## **Ottawa Light Rail Commission**

Steve Cripps on Thursday, April 14, 2022



77 King Street West, Suite 2020 Toronto, Ontario M5K 1A1

neesonsreporting.com | 416.413.7755

```
1
 2
 3
 4
 5
 6
                 OTTAWA LIGHT RAIL COMMISSION
 7
                CITY OF OTTAWA - STEVE CRIPPS
                         APRIL 14, 2022
 8
 9
10
11
12
13
    --- Held via Zoom Videoconferencing, with all
14
    participants attending remotely, on the 14th day of
15
    April, 2022, 1:00 p.m. to 5:01 p.m.
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
```

1	COMMISSION COUNSEL:
2	
3	Christine Mainville, Co-Lead Counsel Member
4	Emily Young, Litigation Counsel Member
5	
6	
7	PARTICIPANTS:
8	
9	Steve Cripps, City of Ottawa
10	Jesse Gardner & Catherine Gleason-Mercier,
11	Singleton Urquhart Reynolds Vogel LLP
12	
13	
14	ALSO PRESENT:
15	
16	Joanne Lawrence, Stenographer/Transcriptionist
17	Benjamin Bilgen, Virtual Technician
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	

1	INDEX
2	
3	**The following list of undertakings, advisements
4	and refusals is meant as a guide only for the
5	assistance of counsel and no other purpose**
6	
7	INDEX OF UNDERTAKINGS
8	
9	The questions/requests undertaken are noted by U/T
10	and appear on the following pages: 32:24, 38:5,
11	45:23, 157:5
12	
13	
14	INDEX OF EXHIBITS
15	
16	NUMBER/DESCRIPTION PAGE
17	1 Résumé of Steve Cripps 10
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	

2.

| 1 | -- Upon commencing at 1:00 p.m.

order before the hearings commence.

CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: Good afternoon. So the purpose of today's interview is to obtain your evidence under oath or solemn declaration for use at the Commission's public hearings. This will be a collaborative interview such that my cocounsel, Ms. Young, may intervene to ask certain questions. If time permits, your counsel may also ask follow-up questions at the end of the interview. This interview is being transcribed, and the Commission intends to enter the transcript into evidence at the Commission's public hearings, either at the hearings or by way of a procedural

The transcript will be posted to the Commission's public website, along with any corrections made to it, after it is entered into evidence. The transcript, along with any corrections later made, will be shared with the Commission's participants and their counsel on a confidential basis before being entered into evidence. You'll be given an opportunity to review the transcript and correct any typos or other errors before the transcript is shared with the participants or entered into evidence. Any

1 nontypographical corrections made will be appended 2 to the transcript. 3 STEVE CRIPPS: Okav. 4 And finally, CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: 5 pursuant to Section 33(6) of the Public Inquiries 6 Act: 7 "A witness at an inquiry shall 8 be deemed to have objected to answer 9 any question asked of him or her 10 upon the ground that his or her 11 answer may tend to incriminate the 12 witness or may tend to establish his 13 or her liability to civil 14 proceedings at the instance of the 15 Crown or of any person, and no 16 answer given by a witness at an 17 inquiry shall be used or be 18 receivable in evidence against him 19 or her in any trial or other 2.0 proceedings against him or her 21 thereafter taking place, other than 22 a prosecution for perjury in giving 23 such evidence." 24 And as required by Section 33(7) of that act, you 25 are advised that you have the right to object to

1 answer any question under Section 5 of the Canada 2 Evidence Act. Okav. 3 So on those terms, I will start with 4 some questions. Could you first explain your role 5 in Stage 1 of Ottawa's LRT project? 6 STEVE CRIPPS: Certainly. So I was 7 hired by the City of Ottawa to act as the director 8 of the -- at that time, it was the Rail 9 Implementation Office, so this was in the spring of 10 The Rail Implementation Office was later 11 renamed O-Train construction. So I was the 12 director of the office. I was on contract with the 13 City as a City representative from October --14 sorry, from May of 2018 to -- sorry, May of 2014 15 until the end of 2018. 16 CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: Okay. So where 17 were you on contract from? 18 STEVE CRIPPS: So I -- most of my 19 career, 30 years of my career, was with the Ontario 20 Ministry of Transportation. So right after 21 university, I started with the Ministry in 1984 and 22 spent 30 years there and then it came time that I 23 was eligible to retire, but I was actually 24 interested in working a few more years. I wasn't 25 quite ready for retirement, and this opportunity

1 with the City came along via a headhunting firm, 2 and I -- it was very interesting to me, the -- the 3 project and the challenge associated with it, so I 4 met with the City on several occasions and -- and I 5 was offered the position of director. So I retired 6 from the Ministry of Transportation and then went 7 to the City. 8 CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: And maybe Okav. 9 we can put up your résumé there, which you kindly 10 So we do see your time there, if we go provided. 11 down, with the Ministry of Transportation. 12 you, in that context, have experience with P3 13 projects? 14 STEVE CRIPPS: Yes. So in my last 15 position, I was the chief engineer for the Ministry 16 of Transportation and the executive director of the 17 Provincial Highways Management Division. MTO at 18 that time had about five different divisions. The 19 Provincial Highway Management Division was 20 responsible for the design, construction, and 21 maintenance of the -- of the province's highway 22 network. 23 So as part of that role, when I went 24 into that role, there was four different offices, 25 so the head office functions as well as the Windsor

```
1
    border group, so that was being led by a director,
 2
    and that director reported to me, so I think I used
 3
    the term executive oversight of that Windsor
 4
    project. So as the executive director, I had a
5
    director reporting to me, and then of course he had
 6
    a team under him. So that was the -- the P3
7
    involved was the Right Honourable Herb Gray Parkway
8
    in Windsor. It was about a $1.4 billion design,
9
    build, finance, maintain project for a six-lane
10
    freeway to solve the -- the traffic issues at the
11
    Windsor border.
12
                CHRISTINE MAINVILLE:
                                       Did you have the
13
    opportunity to work with Infrastructure Ontario?
14
                STEVE CRIPPS:
                                Yeah.
                                       So on that
15
    project, it was a little -- a little bit different
16
    in that they were the leads on that project, and
17
    MTO was really the -- you know, it was the client
18
    and the knowledgeable owner. I guess I could use
19
                So what I mean by that is, you know, at
    that term.
20
    the time, MTO had a hundred years' worth of
21
    experience in building highways, so we really
22
   provided the technical expertise and the technical
23
    background, but Infrastructure Ontario were really
24
    the -- the leads on the project.
25
                So -- so we had a team, you know,
```

1 similar to what the City had in terms of overseeing 2 the Confederation Line. We had a team of 3 structural experts, highway design experts, 4 foundation experts, soil experts, and so we worked 5 jointly with Infrastructure Ontario on delivering 6 that project. 7 CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: And so when you 8 went to the City, what -- do I take it you were 9 hired specifically because of the LRT project and 10 to work on that? 11 Yes, I was hired as the STEVE CRIPPS: 12 director of that project. That's what they were --13 that's what they were looking for. The previous 14 director had -- had moved on, the one that led them 15 through procurement had moved on. They had a 16 temporary director in there, and then they were 17 looking for somebody full time to lead the office. 18 So I was hired specifically as the director of the 19 Rail Implementation Office. 2.0 CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: Who was the 21 interim director? 22 STEVE CRIPPS: So I think -- well, the 23 interim director, Gary Craig did it for a little 24 bit, and then Gary Craig then stepped down into 25 his -- his position as a manager in the office, and

```
1
    Nancy Schepers, who was at the time the -- one of
 2
    the deputy city managers, she filled in, so she was
 3
    doing that role as director and her sort of home
 4
    position as the deputy city manager. So she was --
5
    she was doing a dual role there in the interim
6
    until I started.
7
                CHRISTINE MAINVILLE:
                                       Okay. And so the
8
    director that had led them through procurement, was
9
    that John Jensen?
10
                STEVE CRIPPS: Yes, it was.
11
                CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: We can take your
12
    résumé down, and we'll file that as an exhibit,
13
   please.
14
                EXHIBIT 1: Résumé of Steve Cripps
15
                CHRISTINE MAINVILLE:
                                       So could you
16
    explain your responsibilities as director of the
17
    Rail Implementation Office?
18
                STEVE CRIPPS: Sure.
                                       It was really
    to -- to lead the team in the -- in the oversight
19
20
    of the project basically was what it was. So in
21
    terms of the team structure, within the office
22
    itself, there was - and it varied - probably
23
    anywhere between about 40 and 50 staff. And by
24
    "staff," that was a combination of City staff, like
25
    full-time City staff as well as consultants who had
```

```
1
    been retained to provide expertise in those areas
 2
    where the City didn't have expertise, and so it was
 3
    leading that group.
 4
                I was the -- the City representative,
5
    of course, in terms of dealing with the
 6
    concessionaire, RTG, so I was the signing authority
7
    for the -- for the City. My roles included, you
8
    know, briefing and participating on the Executive
9
    Steering Committee, staffing, budget control,
    contract control. I did a lot of media liaison, I
10
11
    did a lot of councillor liaison, so that was --
12
    that was the nature of the -- the leadership role.
13
                CHRISTINE MAINVILLE:
                                      Would you agree
14
    you were effectively in charge of construction
15
    oversight?
16
                STEVE CRIPPS: Yes, I think that's a
17
    fair statement, yes. The team that I led were
18
    responsible for ensuring general compliance with
19
    the project agreements.
20
                CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: Okay. And when
21
    RIO became the O-Train construction office, do I
22
    take it you had the same role, just a different
23
    title?
24
                               Yeah, nothing really
                STEVE CRIPPS:
25
             Well, nothing really changed as far as my
    changed.
```

```
1
    role or the role of the office. It was after the
 2
    new city manager, Mr. Kanellakos, came in and the
 3
    reorganization within the City happened, and my
 4
    reporting relationship changed to the general
5
    manager of Transit Services, but my role didn't
6
    really change.
7
                CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: And before that,
8
    did you report to Nancy Schepers?
9
                STEVE CRIPPS: Yeah, Nancy Schepers at
10
    the start. Nancy retired and there was a deputy
11
    city manager, but it was just a really short
12
    interim measure until the new structure was put in
13
    place by Mr. Kanellakos, and then I was reporting
14
    to Mr. -- Mr. --
15
                CHRISTINE MAINVILLE:
                                      Manconi.
16
                STEVE CRIPPS:
                                Manconi, sorry.
17
                CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: And was that in
18
    2014 or 2015? Do you recall?
19
                STEVE CRIPPS: That the reorg took
20
   place?
21
                CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: That Mr. Manconi
22
    took place -- took charge.
23
                STEVE CRIPPS: 2015, I believe. Yeah.
24
                CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: And could you
25
    just briefly explain the different branches or
```

20

21

22

23

24

25

way.

1 streams in the RIO office? For instance, I see 2 there was a light rail design and construction 3 stream and then also a light rail projects branch. 4 Could you explain the difference? 5 STEVE CRIPPS: Yeah. So -- so the 6 organization morphed a little bit during the --7 during the time that I was there, but the sort of 8 fundamental structure of the office under me was 9 three branches. So one of them -- one of them 10 dealt primarily with the light rail vehicles, the 11 systems, the safety assurance processes, and that 12 was under Richard Holder's leadership. 13 The other branch was more -- I'll 14 generalize it as civil construction, so stations, 15 track, overhead catenary systems, tunnelling, 16 geotechnical work, bridge work, roadwork. 17 was a number of other ancillary projects that were 18 part of this project, so Gary's area -- that fell

And then the third area I would call project controls, so budget control, quality control, scheduling, contract management, quality They were under Claudio Colaiacovo's control.

under Gary's area as well, so more or less civil

construction, if I can broadly categorize it that

1 So those were the three main branches. area. 2. The City also had a very robust 3 stakeholder relations group, so there were times 4 where that fell under my office, but it ended up in 5 Mr. Manconi's area and the Transit Services area. 6 But what there was really, as you can imagine in a 7 project of this magnitude in the heart of the 8 nation's capital, a lot of stakeholder issues and 9 stakeholder management required. So that group was 10 dealing with the public, dealing with special 11 interest groups, dealing with councillors in terms 12 of sort of maintaining that relationship between 13 the City and them. So that -- they did report to 14 me for part of that period, but I'd say for most of 15 my tenure, they were under Mr. Manconi's area. 16 CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: Who headed that 17 group? 18 It varied. STEVE CRIPPS: There was a 19 few different people - Simon Dupuis, for a little 20 while. For probably most of it, when it was 21 reporting to me and to Mr. Manconi, was Rosemary 22 Pitfield. She's no longer with the City, but she 23 headed up that group for a good portion of the 24 time. 25 And you mentioned CHRISTINE MAINVILLE:

1 Gary being in charge of the civil works. That's 2 Gary Craiq; correct? 3 STEVE CRIPPS: Correct, yep. 4 CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: And am I right 5 he's passed away; right? 6 STEVE CRIPPS: He did, yes. 7 Unfortunately, yes. 8 CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: What -- well, 9 first of all, were you -- was this your first rail 10 project? 11 STEVE CRIPPS: Yes, it was. All of my 12 previous work had been in the highway area, so --13 but first rail project, yeah. 14 CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: And you have an 15 engineering background; correct? 16 STEVE CRIPPS: Yeah. I have a degree 17 in civil engineering. 18 CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: Could you speak 19 to your involvement with FEDCO and also the 20 steering committee as it related to your role and 21 what level of interaction you had. 22 STEVE CRIPPS: So the Executive 23 Steering Committee you're referring to, Christine? 24 CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: Yes. Yes. 25 STEVE CRIPPS: So I was a member of the

1 Executive Steering Committee, and you probably know 2 it comprised of the city manager, deputy city 3 managers, Mr. Manconi, the city clerk treasurer, 4 the city -- sorry, the city -- the city clerk 5 solicitor, the city treasurer. So I was a member 6 of the Executive Steering Committee but was also the one who was generally leading the meetings in 7 8 terms of my office would schedule the meeting and 9 do the -- the project updates on the meeting -- on 10 the project as well too. So that would generally 11 consist of PowerPoint presentations, you know, 12 focussing on not just a project update but any 13 issues that needed the Executive Steering 14 Committee's approval. 15 In terms of FEDCO, and other council 16 committees, so I quess, you know, broadly speaking, 17 we communicated with council in a number of 18 different ways, and I guess in -- for two different 19 reasons as well, two different -- two different 20 drivers of the communication: One was updating, 21 and the other was approvals under the -- the City's 22 delegated authority -- delegation of authority 23 framework. So in terms of -- in terms of updates, 24 we would update both city council in terms of 25 quarterly memos, so my office would produce a

quarterly memo just providing sort of an update on where the project is timing-wise and any issues, and we would also do presentations to council or memos to council if needed.

In terms of FEDCO, so FEDCO was the -the -- the council committee that we reported to,
so they had -- they had jurisdiction over the
project. So again, we would update FEDCO in terms
of project -- project status, any issues that are
presenting themselves, but there was also a need to
update FEDCO -- or not update FEDCO, sorry, to go
to FEDCO under the delegation of authority
framework. So if there was changes to -- to sort
of major elements of the project - so, you know,
numbers of vehicles or numbers of stations or
station locations - that type of change would
require FEDCO approval.

We would also update Transit

Commission. So Transit Commission had delegation

of authority for things like the appearance of

stations or retail space within stations or, you

know, that type of thing, or how buses would

interact with stations, how passengers would

interact with stations. If there's any changes in

those areas, FEDCO had -- sorry, Transit Commission

25

1 had delegation of authority in that area. 2. We would also -- also, under the 3 delegation of authority agreement, if there was 4 minor changes to stations -- so for example, some 5 of the underground stations were -- had integrated 6 entrances, so they were part of an existing 7 building - federal government buildings, for 8 example, at Lyon Street. So for example, if the 9 entrance moved from one side of the building to the 10 other side of the building, a minor change like 11 that would require approval of both the mayor and 12 the affected ward councillors, so we would -- under 13 the delegation of authority, we would go to them to 14 provide updates on that. And then -- and then, 15 lastly, just one-on-one councillor briefings as 16 well too, either with me, either with Mr. Manconi, 17 either with the stakeholder relations group we were 18 dealing with. We would do a lot of one-on-one 19 councillor briefings as well. 20 So that's probably a bit broader than 21 you asked for, but that's sort of the big slate of 22 how we dealt with council. 23 CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: No, that's very

So in terms of the delegation of

authority framework, do I understand that

neesonsreporting.com 416.413.7755

1 council -- city council's authority was delegated, 2 depending on the subject matter, to one of either 3 FEDCO or the Transit Commission, but in some cases 4 to particular individuals, such as the mayor? 5 STEVE CRIPPS: Yeah, again, if it was a 6 fairly minor change in the -- you know, the example 7 I gave of an entrance moving from one side of an 8 office building, you know, onto another side, it 9 would be the mayor and the ward councillor. 10 would do up what's called a consent report, and 11 that would just detail -- and what it goes back to 12 is back in 2012, I quess, you know, council saw a 13 report on the project that said this is what it's 14 going to look like; this is what stations will look 15 like; here's where our entrances are. So if there 16 was a change to what they had seen -- a change of a 17 minor nature to what they had seen, then we would 18 go back and say, Okay, in 2012 the report said the 19 entrance is going to be on the east side of the 20 building; we're now moving it to the north side of 21 the building; we're looking for your concurrence on 22 So that's when it would be the mayor and the 23 ward councillor. 24 CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: And am I right 25 that most of the delegated authority was to FEDCO?

25

1 STEVE CRIPPS: Correct. 2 CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: How would you 3 characterize the City's approach to oversight of 4 the construction? So just big picture, the level 5 of involvement of the City during the construction 6 phase. 7 STEVE CRIPPS: Yeah, I would say we 8 were appropriately involved. I think -- it's my 9 opinion that on any project - and particularly a 10 project of this complexity - the City needs -- the 11 City needs sort of a parallel or matching expertise 12 to what the concessionaire has. You know, I 13 think -- I think some people are of the view that a 14 P3 can be an arm's length contract management 15 process, but the complexity of this project, in my 16 view, required the City to have sort of that 17 level -- equal level of expertise in a parallel 18 structure as RTG, so, you know, in terms of --19 so -- so we would build that -- the City built 20 that -- that type of team. 21 That team became very knowledgeable of 22 the PA, and we were very active -- I think we were, 23 you know, a good partner with RTG. This was a

long-term contract, and partnerships are important,

so we worked very closely with them. You know, I

neesonsreporting.com 416.413.7755

1 think the -- one of the major -- or most 2 fundamental structures that was in place was the 3 working group structure, and there was working 4 groups for pretty well every facet of this project, 5 and that would involve people from the City and, 6 depending on what the working group was, either 7 City staff, experts in that field that we had 8 retained, as well as RTG and OLRTC as the 9 constructor. 10 So, you know, those teams were able to, 11 you know, track progress, deal with challenges, 12 deal with issues, resolve any -- any differences in 13 contract interpretation. So -- so I'd say we had a 14 very robust team, and I think it was very 15 appropriate for a project of this complexity and 16 this magnitude. 17 CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: And you spoke 18 about embedding consultants in this -- in RIO. 19 STEVE CRIPPS: Yeah. 20 CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: What would have 21 been the percentage, would you say, of external 22 consultants versus in house? 23 STEVE CRIPPS: With the overall staff, 24 if -- you know, let's say if there was 40 -- it 25 was -- it would generally be in that range, a total

```
1
    of 40 to 45. I'd say in terms of consultants
 2
    sitting in the office, it probably would have been
 3
    in the 10 to 15 range, but then we had the ability
 4
    to tap into other consultants, so the -- you've
5
    probably heard about people talking about the CTP
6
    or Capital Transit Partners.
                                  So most of those
7
    folks weren't embedded in our office, but they were
8
    resourced to us and had been prior to procurement
9
    or right through procurement, so we had the ability
10
    to tap into those people. Other people who, you
11
    know, we could bring in for short-term --
12
    short-term assignments or we could use them
13
    remotely, we would draw on them as well too.
14
                So -- but I would say in the office,
15
    you know, we had vehicle experts, systems experts,
16
    tunnelling experts. They were probably the main
17
    areas where we were drawing on the expertise of
18
    the -- of others.
19
                CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: And they were --
20
    all or most of them were part of Capital Transit
21
    Partners?
22
                STEVE CRIPPS: A lot of them -- a lot
23
    of them were. I would say most of them were, yeah.
24
                CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: And later on --
25
                STEVE CRIPPS:
                               And --
```

```
1
                CHRISTINE MAINVILLE:
                                      Sorry, keep
 2
    qoinq.
 3
                STEVE CRIPPS:
                               Sorry, I -- there were
4
    probably -- there was probably some that were just
5
    brought in just because of their expertise. We
6
    didn't solely focus on CTP as a source. We would
7
    look at where the expertise is and go from there.
8
                CHRISTINE MAINVILLE:
                                       For instance, I
9
    think later on Parsons was brought in?
10
                STEVE CRIPPS: Yes, yeah, Parsons was
11
    part of the team.
12
                CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: And that was
13
    because of a particular specialization? Do you --
14
                STEVE CRIPPS:
                               Yeah.
15
                CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: And I think it
16
    relates to engineering and train control, and I --
17
    if I'm right, and I just wonder what that related
18
    to specifically.
19
                STEVE CRIPPS: I think the person
20
    you're referring to was -- was an expert in -- in
21
    train control systems. That's probably who you're
22
    referring to, and he was a gentleman called Glen
23
   McCurdy, so I think that's who you're tapping into.
24
    But yes. So his experience -- well, he had
25
    experience with Thales, and he has extensive
```

1 experience in communications-based train controls. 2 So he was one of the experts we brought in simply 3 because of the challenges that the constructor was 4 facing with both vehicles and train control systems 5 and the integration of those two. 6 CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: Do you recall 7 when he was brought in, approximately? 8 STEVE CRIPPS: We did have other 9 expertise in that area before that, but Glen was 10 probably brought in -- I don't remember the exact 11 I think it was probably 2017. 12 CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: And would you 13 then have direct involvement with either OLRTC or 14 Alstom or Thales or anyone on the ground? 15 Sorry, did he have it or STEVE CRIPPS: 16 did I have it? 17 CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: Did he, or he 18 would inform you? How did that work in terms of --19 STEVE CRIPPS: Well, again, he'd be 20 integrated into the team, so he'd be part of the 21 systems or train control working groups. He would 22 be -- he would be working closely with the 23 equivalent staff in terms of OLRTC, so he'd be 24 meeting with them. He'd probably be meeting on 25 occasion directly with Thales or Alstom if it

```
1
    suited it. I mean, the subs and the suppliers
 2
    weren't generally part of working groups, but OLRTC
 3
    would have been his link into those -- into those
 4
    parties.
5
                CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: And would that
6
    have been mostly for oversight purposes or to
7
    provide input, help to facilitate the work?
8
                STEVE CRIPPS:
                               Well, it would be
9
    oversight certainly in terms of general conformance
10
    with the requirements of the contract, but again,
11
    we tried to work as a team, but realizing, you
12
    know, as the concessionaire and the constructor,
13
    RTG's responsible for delivering what they
14
    committed to deliver. So it's -- you know, it's
15
    their responsibility to employ the means and
16
    methods to deliver what they need to deliver, but
17
    certainly our approach -- you know, my personal
18
    approach and the City's approach was all about
19
    collaboration and trying to work together with
20
    the -- with this team and, you know, put the 'P'
21
    partnership, you know, to -- 5 years of
22
    construction and 30 years of maintenance, so we
23
    tried to work collaboratively with them, but again,
24
    realizing, you know, our role versus their role
25
    and -- and so living and working within those
```

1 boundaries. 2. CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: And was IO 3 embedded with -- after the procurement phase, or --4 STEVE CRIPPS: Yes, so IO's main role 5 while I was there from 2014 through to 2018 was 6 they were members of the City's Executive Steering 7 Committee, so they would attend meetings, either 8 virtually or in person, and the role was -- at that 9 point was primarily advisory: So in terms of 10 contract interpretation, in terms of their 11 experience with -- with transit projects in other 12 areas - Toronto, for example - we could tap into 13 some of the folks they had with transit experience 14 as well too. So they -- they're more or less 15 advisors on sort of special issues as part of the 16 Executive Steering Committee, but they were -- they 17 were members. 18 CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: Did they provide 19 advice just about how to implement the P3 during 20 the construction, or input as to approach on when 21 issues arose, or? 22 Absolutely, yeah, yeah. STEVE CRIPPS: 23 If it was contract interpretation or their advice 24 on how to implement certain things, that's what --25 that's where we would tap into them.

```
1
                CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: And do you recall
 2
    any particular disagreement with IO during the
 3
    construction phase about some of these issues?
 4
                STEVE CRIPPS: I -- I don't recall
5
   particular disagreements with them, no.
 6
                CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: Okay. And did
7
    they do a lessons learned workshop on oversight?
                                                       Т
8
    think as it relates to transit, potentially?
                STEVE CRIPPS:
                               Not during my tenure.
10
                CHRISTINE MAINVILLE:
                                       No?
                                            Okav.
11
                STEVE CRIPPS:
                               No.
12
                CHRISTINE MAINVILLE:
                                      Aside from the
13
    consultants I've mentioned, I believe Deloitte
14
    advised on some financial aspects?
15
                STEVE CRIPPS: Sorry, what was the
16
    name --
17
                CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: Deloitte.
18
                STEVE CRIPPS: Oh, Deloitte's.
                                                 Not
19
    necessarily on my project, no.
2.0
                CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: Okay. Not during
21
    the construction phase, really.
22
                STEVE CRIPPS:
                               No, no. I mean, they
23
    did -- eventually, towards the end of my tenure,
24
    the Executive Steering Committee expanded to
25
    include Stage 2 as well too, and so Deloitte's had
```

```
1
    a strong role in Stage 2, so there were times at
 2
    the Executive Steering Committee where a Deloitte
 3
    representative would be there, but not advising
 4
    necessarily on the -- on my project.
5
                CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: Okay. And what
6
    about Boxfish?
                    What was their role?
7
                STEVE CRIPPS: Yeah, so Boxfish -- and
8
    again, during my time, Boxfish was an invited quest
9
    to all of the Executive Steering Committees, and so
10
    they -- they weren't -- they weren't monthly --
11
    they weren't regular monthly attendees. We did
12
    Executive Steering Committees on a monthly basis.
13
    So they would -- a Boxfish representative would
14
    attend some of the executive steering committees,
15
    and again, basically as an advisor, as somebody who
16
    was involved during the procurement and as somebody
17
    who had involvement in other transit projects in --
18
    in Toronto and expertise in that area, he would be
19
    called upon for advice or expertise based on his
20
    experiences.
21
                CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: "He" being Brian
22
    Guest?
23
                STEVE CRIPPS: Correct.
24
                CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: And so that could
25
    be on a wide-ranging series of issues?
```

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

STEVE CRIPPS: It could be on anything, yeah: contract interpretation, how other -- how other concessionaires have done things, how other owners have done things. It could be on all sorts of issues, yeah. CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: And was there occasionally conflict as between the advice received on the same issue or similar issues from different consultants? STEVE CRIPPS: Sorry, can you just clarify that? Conflict between? CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: Well, so let's say IO is providing advice also on contract interpretation or, you know, implementation or what approach to take when some issue arises. Perhaps Boxfish is opining on the same thing. You know, ultimately, would it be your call, or how would those be dealt with? STEVE CRIPPS: If it -- this was all happening at the Executive Steering Committee. I don't remember a conflict as such. I do remember discussions and varying opinions. I wouldn't say "conflict," but -- but generally those things would be resolved and agreed upon and the path forward agreed upon by the Executive Steering Committee and

```
1
    Mr. Kanellakos as the chair.
 2.
                We also -- you know, in terms of if it
 3
    was an issue of contract compliance or PA
 4
    interpretation, we also had BLG as our -- as our
5
    legal representative, so they would be a primary
 6
    source of -- of contract interpretation - later on,
7
    Singleton Reynolds, of course, too.
8
                CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: Yes, and I don't
9
    want you to get into any legal advice or anything
10
    like that. Would anyone have more authority or any
11
    consultant carry more weight in decisions?
12
                STEVE CRIPPS: At the Executive
13
    Steering Committee?
14
                CHRISTINE MAINVILLE:
                                       Yes.
15
                STEVE CRIPPS: No, I don't -- I
16
    didn't -- I didn't see it that way. I think there
17
    was always good discussion, always lively
18
    discussion. It was a very engaged committee and --
19
    and I thought a very effective committee in terms
20
    of providing the executive direction to the
21
   project.
22
                                       Now, in terms of
                CHRISTINE MAINVILLE:
23
   project management, were there -- did the City have
24
   management plans in terms -- for instance, a change
25
   management plan, an engineering management plan,
```

1 project controls plans, these sorts of documents? 2 STEVE CRIPPS: Yeah, in terms -- I 3 quess, in terms of project controls, as an example, 4 we would have a -- a quality management plan, 5 which -- which was basically an audit plan. So -so we had a small sort of quality oversight or 6 7 quality management team that would develop an audit 8 plan, and we would develop that in cooperation with 9 both RTG and OLRTC because what -- you know, to me, 10 when you look at contract compliance or, you know, 11 quality oversight, it's not the City's role solely. 12 It's the City providing oversight to RTG and OLRTC. 13 It's RTG providing oversight to their contractor, 14 OLRTC, and it's OLRTC providing oversight to their 15 subs and their suppliers, right? 16 So if we're going to develop, as an 17 example, a quality -- or an audit plan, we would 18 look at what audits RTG is doing on OLRTC, and we 19 would look at what audits OLRTC's doing, and we 20 would make sure we were coordinated -- you know, we 21 weren't duplicating efforts on that and that we 22 were addressing what we saw as, you know, the 23 critical areas to -- to be doing audits on. So, 24 you know, we had an audit plan in that regard. 25 In terms of contract management, we had

```
1
    a contract manager. Didn't have a documented plan
 2
    as such, but he would -- he would deal with -- he
 3
    was -- had expertise in contract management and
 4
    very knowledgeable about the PA, so he would
5
   provide that oversight.
 6
                CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: Was that
7
    Mr. Colaiacovo?
8
                STEVE CRIPPS: Claudio Colaiacovo
9
    looked after the project controls office.
10
    had a contract manager, so that was Lorne Gray; and
11
    then had a quality person, that was Joanne
12
    Paquette; and he also had a scheduling expert, that
13
    was Craig Killin; and then he had the budgeting
14
    area under him as well. So in terms of project
15
    budget, office budget, and contingency budget,
16
    their office tracked all that, and again, all that
17
    was reported through to the Executive Steering
18
    Committee as well.
19
                CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: Okay. So first
20
    of all, could -- if -- could we have an
21
    undertaking, Catherine, to -- or Jesse, for the
22
    audit plan?
                 I don't think we've located that as
23
    yet.
24
                JESSE GARDNER: Yes. So we'll take a
    U/T
25
    look at that, and assuming we can find that, we'll
```

```
1
    pass it along.
 2.
                CHRISTINE MAINVILLE:
                                       Thank you.
 3
                So you've spoken about this a bit, but
 4
    I take it in terms of describing how the City
5
    planned to provide the necessary assurance reviews
 6
    and -- and nontechnical audits, is that -- would
7
    that be limited to what you've described about the
8
    audit plan, or is there more about that that you
9
    can --
10
                STEVE CRIPPS:
                                In terms of the audit
11
    plan, that -- that's -- I think that covered it,
12
    but in terms of oversight or -- or contract
13
                 Is that --
    management?
14
                CHRISTINE MAINVILLE:
                                       Well,
15
    definitely -- you can explain even more broadly
16
    about how the City was going to perform its
17
    governance and oversight role.
18
                STEVE CRIPPS:
                                Sure.
                                       Okay. So again,
19
    in terms of the City, the first thing, you know, we
20
   had to -- that was -- that was created was a very
21
    solid team, and, you know, when I talk about the
22
    City's team, it covers my office, of course, staff
23
    and consultants. It covered other City offices:
24
    you know, primarily OC Transpo or Transit Services
25
    as the client or the operator of the system once it
```

was done. Covered many other city offices:
building code services, fire services, police
services, environmental services. So they were all
part of the oversight team for their respective
areas of authority.

You know, so we put the team together. Everybody had copies of the PA. Certainly experts were very knowledgeable about output specifications of their area of the PA. As I mentioned, we had --we had experts embedded in our office; we had experts -- sort of ad hoc experts that we would --that we would bring in if necessary. The working groups I mentioned before, but to me a real critical area in terms of just day-to-day workings and dealing with their particular subject, dealing with issues, dealing with disagreements, dealing with PA interpretation, dealing with status of the work, scheduling of the work, that's all part of what the working groups were doing.

Onsite monitoring, of course both the City staff and consultants were out in the field fairly extensively. Part of our review was reviewing documentation, so design reviews; I mentioned the quality audits, compliance audits, so -- independent certifier tours, so they were

1 done on a regular basis - so sort of the senior level folks, so me, RTG representatives, the 2 3 independent certifier - we would go out on monthly 4 tours as well too, and RTG would present the key 5 elements to the project to us, and we would talk 6 about scheduling, any challenges they were having. 7 So the independent certifier was -- was a part of 8 that process as well. 9 So that's sort of the -- that's sort of 10 the people that -- in the -- the sort of processes 11 we use for contract compliance. 12 CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: And in terms of 13 documents, though, like, is there anywhere we can 14 find some of the -- that in terms of, as I 15 mentioned, some management plans or anything beyond 16 the audit plan that you've mentioned? 17 STEVE CRIPPS: Certainly minutes of 18 working groups would be available, monitoring 19 reports -- onsite monitoring reports. I'm sure we 20 could provide samples of -- of those. Design 21 reviews, I think we could -- there's probably 22 documentation that shows many design reviews. 23 CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: I understand 24 these to be their work product, though, but was 25 there anything setting out what the plan would be

```
1
    or what the structure would be or the process to be
 2
    followed?
 3
                STEVE CRIPPS: Yeah, the -- I think the
 4
    office as a whole before I got there created
5
    documentation to -- to lay out what the general
 6
    approach would be and what the management structure
7
    would be and the plan that would go along with
8
           Now, I -- I'd have to see if we could dig
9
    that up, but I believe that was put in place as
10
    part of the outset of the office.
11
                CHRISTINE MAINVILLE:
                                       Was that
12
    something you would have been familiar with coming
13
    into your role and, you know --
14
                STEVE CRIPPS: Yeah, I -- the -- I
15
    don't recall reviewing it specifically when I came
16
    into the office. I mean, the office was -- you
17
    know, the office was functioning as it was set up,
18
    but it was -- certainly by the time I got there,
19
    construction had been underway for about a year, so
20
    my main role was to look at -- well, not my main
21
    role, but what I did when I got there was really
22
    look at how it was functioning, you know, who we
23
    had in place, what expert -- what experts we had,
24
    you know, where -- where the project was going and
25
    how our office would have to -- would have to morph
```

1 over time. 2 You know, in the early days, it started 3 off -- you know, it was somewhat of a construction 4 project versus a -- you know, a systems or a 5 transit project, so over time we would look at the 6 consultants and look at the staff and look at the 7 expertise we have in the shop and look at how that 8 needs to change, depending on where we were in the 9 project. So that's really what -- you know, sort 10 of how I was looking at the office on how we best 11 provide the oversight that we need to provide. 12 CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: There was a 13 project management plan? Is that -- do you recall 14 that document? 15 STEVE CRIPPS: I -- I recall in my very 16 early days seeing it, yeah. 17 CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: And I take it 18 from your answer that you don't know necessarily 19 what subplans there -- there were, so plans that 20 flowed from that specific to different areas --21 STEVE CRIPPS: No. 22 CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: -- and what 23 existed in writing or not? 24 STEVE CRIPPS: No. It's been quite 25 some time, so I couldn't speak to that.

```
1
                CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: Okay. Counsel,
 2
    if you're able to look into that, it would help, in
 3
    terms of submanagement plans flowing from the
 4
    broader project management plan.
5
    U/T
                JESSE GARDNER:
                                 Sure. We'll take a
6
    look.
7
                CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: Do you recall the
8
    independent certifier having performed a readiness
9
    review and a project agreement compliance report?
10
    So, you know, at the beginning of the P3 project,
    but would it have been something that you would
11
12
    have been aware of?
13
                STEVE CRIPPS: A readiness review?
14
                CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: Yes, being ready
15
    to effectively begin this P3 project.
16
                               No.
                                     That would have
                STEVE CRIPPS:
17
    been prior to my -- to my time. The IC's main role
18
    when I was there is, you know, producing --
19
    producing monthly reports on the status as well as
20
    certifying certain elements, primarily milestone
21
    payments, one of the key functions of the
22
    independent certifier during that time.
23
                CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: And in terms of
24
    audits, was there an internal audit team, or did
25
    the City rely on third parties for that?
```

```
1
                STEVE CRIPPS: No, we had -- we had a
 2
    small consulting firm -- well, we had one rep from
 3
    a small consulting firm as part of Claudio's area
 4
    in -- doing quality and compliance audits, so we
5
    did everything in house.
 6
                CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: Was there a
7
    master project schedule for the entire OLRT
8
   project?
9
                STEVE CRIPPS: A master schedule?
10
    the constructor would -- would provide a master
11
    schedule at the beginning of it and then provide
12
    monthly updates to it, if that's what you're
13
    referring to.
14
                CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: The City didn't
15
    maintain its own?
16
                               Schedule of the project?
                STEVE CRIPPS:
17
                CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: Yes.
18
                STEVE CRIPPS: No, no. On a P3
19
    project, doing our own schedule is very
20
    challenging. I would say it's almost impossible.
21
    I mean, our role was to look at their schedule and
22
    track their schedule and track their performance
23
    against their baseline schedule, but in terms of
24
    doing our own, our office didn't do that.
25
                CHRISTINE MAINVILLE:
                                      And so you -- you
```

1 were tracking against their -- I guess not their --2 not just their original schedule but the evolving 3 schedule? 4 STEVE CRIPPS: Yes, so every month they 5 were required to provide a monthly update to 6 their -- to their schedule, and so several things 7 would happen as a result of that. So again, under 8 Claudio's area, he had Craig Killin (indiscernible) 9 scheduling, and he has extensive experience in the 10 area of schedule management and schedule analysis. 11 So he would receive the schedule; he would do a 12 fairly high-level look at it - and by that I mean, 13 you know, what's changing, how much float is -- you 14 know, what's changing in terms of float for 15 different items, what's on the critical -- what was 16 on the critical path, what's on the critical path 17 now, how many -- you know, how many things have 18 been added to the critical path, what's slipping 19 from the baseline schedule - he would look at, you 20 know, production rates and say, Okay, they're 21 forecasting this element to be done by this date, 22 you know, but based on their production rate so 23 far, unless they change something, they're not 24 going to meet that. 25 So he would -- he would do sort of the

1 high-level analysis of it, but then he would also 2 distribute that within the office to the various 3 functional experts, and they would -- they would 4 look at their particular areas of that -- of that 5 schedule and again look at the same types of 6 things, only in more detail because they've got the 7 knowledge of coming from working groups; they've 8 got the knowledge from looking out in the field and 9 seeing how the work was actually progressing. 10 they would -- they would look at it from sort of a 11 functional perspective whereas Craig was looking at 12 it from an overall perspective. 13 And then from that point, if we saw 14 slippage, if there was concerns in the 15 schedule - and obviously, over time, concerns grew 16 with the schedule - then we would meet with both 17 OLRTC and RTG and go over those items of concern to 18 us. 19 CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: Okay. And what 20 reporting did RIO have to provide? So what were 21 the regular reports that you would have to -- to 22 provide on the construction? 23 STEVE CRIPPS: So we would provide 24 project updates to -- to council, of course. We

would provide regular updates to the Executive

```
1
    Steering Committee --
 2.
                CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: But in terms of
 3
    format, are these the quarterly memos, or do they
 4
    take some other format?
5
                               They would be quarterly
                STEVE CRIPPS:
6
    memos, and then if there was specific areas or
7
    specific issues to be addressed, then it would just
8
    be a standalone memo to council. Yeah, we will --
9
    again, to -- monthly updates to the Executive
10
    Steering Committee. Reports would go to
11
    Infrastructure Ontario. We would meet regularly
12
    and provide regular reports to our funding
13
    partners, so -- so Transport Canada and the
14
    Ministry of Transportation would receive -- they
15
    would be part of the -- the independent certifier's
16
    field tours as well as we would provide them
17
    regular progress updates as well to -- both written
18
    reports and face-to-face meetings with the funding
19
    partners.
20
                CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: And so just to be
21
    clear, because the project management plan
22
    references monthly -- RIO monthly reports, is that
23
    to -- the ones you mentioned that did occur to --
24
    to the Executive Steering Committee, or?
25
                STEVE CRIPPS: Yeah, and to the funding
```

```
1
    partners. I'm just trying to think if there was
 2
    any other kind of regular reporting, like formal
 3
    reporting. That's all that's coming to mind right
 4
    now, Christine.
5
                CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: Is there -- were
6
    there schedule reports?
7
                STEVE CRIPPS: Well, schedule reports
8
    would -- would be -- would be contained within sort
9
    of the overall project report. In terms of
10
    reporting out to people, the schedule would be
11
    part -- would form a big element of -- of the
12
    project status.
13
                CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: And what do you
14
    mean by the "project reports"?
15
                STEVE CRIPPS: Well, there wasn't
16
    really, like -- there wasn't really separate
17
    reports just on the schedule. I mean, if we were
18
    providing a quarterly report to council, it would
19
    talk about, you know, here's where the project is;
20
   here's what the contractor's working on now; here's
21
    what their schedule says; and here's what's coming
22
    up; here's what you can expect in the near future.
23
    And so the same type of information would be to
24
    funding partners and to the Executive Steering
25
    Committee. So -- so the schedule was one of the
```

1 elements or one of the major elements in any of the 2 reporting we did. 3 CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: And then were 4 there other quarterly reports to the Executive 5 Steering Committee? 6 No, we -- no, we met --STEVE CRIPPS: 7 we met monthly with them and then did the monthly 8 reporting to them. 9 CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: And were there 10 key indicators reports? 11 A key indicators report. STEVE CRIPPS: 12 Not as a standalone document. Certainly as part of 13 reporting, we would -- you know, whether it be to 14 FEDCO or to council or to Executive Committee, we 15 would talk about, you know, here's the things we're 16 watching; here's the key elements that are coming 17 up that we're tracking that are perhaps on the 18 critical path or are key to them achieving revenue 19 service availability. But it wasn't -- it wasn't a 20 standalone item. 21 CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: And how -- did 22 RIO communicate, like, metrics on overall progress 23 completion to city council? 24 STEVE CRIPPS: Yeah, that was generally 25 part of the quarterly reports to council. So they

1 would have a whole list of metrics in terms of 2 track installed, overhead catenary system numbers 3 of metres installed, how many vehicles assembled, 4 you know, how many metres of tunnelling, that type 5 of -- that type of reporting. 6 CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: Okay. So that 7 would have been the --8 STEVE CRIPPS: Yeah. And that would 9 include graphics with those as well too, from memos 10 to council, just so it's easier to read. 11 CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: Okay. Jesse and 12 Catherine, the only thing I believe we've 13 identified to date are the quarterly memos to 14 council, so if you're able to look into some of 15 these other items, that would be helpful, other 16 reports. 17 JESSE GARDNER: Sure. Any of the 18 reports to council, FEDCO, anything like that? 19 CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: And the Executive 20 Steering Committee. 21 Okay. JESSE GARDNER: 22 CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: Yes, please. 23 U/T JESSE GARDNER: Okay. 24 CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: And then in terms 25 of the approach to risk management, were there risk

2.

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

assessment reports, or how did you go about that? STEVE CRIPPS: So the -- within Claudio's area again, in project controls, we had a risk review board. So we would -- we would manage risks that way, and so -- so how that was generated was the folks sort of at the working level, so either City staff or experts, if they saw risks evolving or the potential for risks to generate themselves, they would -- they would do up a report to their manager identifying what the risk is, what the potential for the risk is and what the impact of the risk might be. That manager, if he or she endorsed that that was a valid risk, he or she would bring that forward to the risk review board. The risk review board met regularly, and we would discuss any new risks coming forward, and if we agreed that it was a valid risk that needed to go on our risk register, we would add it to the risk If we saw something that we thought it might be premature to add to our risk register, we would put it sort of in a holding pattern to look at next month to see if it warranted bringing forward if that risk was coming to fruition, for example, and we would add it. So we maintained a risk register.

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

Of course, like any risk register, it talks about probability, it talks about impact, and then also an important element of that was the potential monetary impacts to the City, if there was monetary impacts to the City, and that fed into the -- the contingency management reporting as well So we had -- as part of the project budget, there was a contingency fund of \$100 million, so every month we would report on how much of that money has been spent and how much any risks coming forward, how much they might add to that contingency budget. So that's -- you know, that was one way we managed the risks, and the other was being dealt with more locally at working groups or at the Works Committee, at one-on-ones with RTG, at one-on-ones with OLRTC, we would -- not necessarily the management of risk, but that's where the topic of risks were discussed.

The Executive Steering Committee, risk was a huge topic of discussion there, and, you know, partway through the project, the sort of standard format for Executive Steering Committee expanded to include a component -- a component with RTG as well too. So risks to schedule, risks to quality was discussed with the senior executives at

```
1
    Executive Steering Committee.
 2
                CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: And who was on
 3
    this risk review board?
 4
                STEVE CRIPPS: So it would have been
5
    me, my three managers, Lorne Gray as the contract
6
    manager, and I believe that's all.
7
                CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: Okay. And then
8
    if we wanted to see, then, what was being reported
9
    on the risk assessments, is that the risk register
10
    that we should look at --
11
                STEVE CRIPPS:
                                Yes.
12
                CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: -- or is it --
13
    okay.
14
                STEVE CRIPPS: Yes, there's a risk
15
    register.
16
                CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: Okay.
                                              So if we
17
    could also obtain that, that would be helpful.
18
                And finally, in terms of a formal
19
    governance framework for the project delivery, are
20
    you able to explain what governance was set up for
21
    the project at the early stages? You know,
22
    something that does define the guidelines, the
23
    requirements in -- for each project management area
24
    at each life cycle stage?
25
                STEVE CRIPPS:
                                No, I -- I'm -- I
```

```
1
    believe that was done before my -- before my
 2
    arrival on the project, so I -- I can't really
 3
    speak to that.
 4
                CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: How did RIO plan
5
    to manage the P3 relationship and the project
6
    management process, then?
                               Like, you're coming into
7
           Is there a plan, or are -- you just assessed
8
    how things were functioning in terms of what the
9
    process would be?
10
                STEVE CRIPPS:
                               Yeah, I quess -- you
11
    know, in terms of function of the office, again,
12
    when I arrived, it had been underway for -- well,
13
    the construction had been underway for over a year,
14
    and the office had been in -- in effect longer than
15
           So -- so really the way I approached it
16
    is -- is, you know, meeting weekly with my three
17
    managers and looking at where the project is, you
18
    know, what our priorities are for oversight,
19
    what's -- what we have in the office currently, you
20
    know, where we see -- where we see the project
21
    going in terms of what we're going to need to
22
    supplement in terms of oversight.
23
                You know, over time -- I mean,
24
    obviously we had a budget to work within, so over
25
    time, we would look at our consultant budget, for
```

```
1
    example, and see if there's areas we could wind
 2
    down and ramp up in other areas. So for example,
 3
    if Gary had staff on in sort of the civil
 4
    construction area that we could either eliminate or
5
    reduce in terms of number of hours to deal with the
 6
    increasing need with, you know, vehicle expertise
7
    or CBTC expertise or tunnel ventilation expertise,
8
    that's kind of really the way we went about it, and
9
    my three managers and I would -- you know, we met
10
    weekly, I met with them both one-on-one weekly and
11
    as a group we met weekly too. So that was, you
12
    know, one of our main -- one of our main focusses.
13
                CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: And I understand
14
    that in 2015, the Contingency Management Committee
15
    was established as well as the Change Control
16
    Board; is that right?
17
                STEVE CRIPPS: CM -- CMC --
18
                CHRISTINE MAINVILLE:
                                       CMC.
19
                STEVE CRIPPS: Yeah, so Contingency
20
    Management Committee and CM -- sorry, Risk Review
21
    Board, no, they were -- they were established at
22
    the outset of the project, so sort of --
23
                CHRISTINE MAINVILLE:
                                       Okay.
24
                STEVE CRIPPS: -- they were in place
25
    when I arrived, let me put it that way, so I can't
```

```
1
    actually say when they were -- when they were --
 2.
                CHRISTINE MAINVILLE:
                                       Established.
 3
                STEVE CRIPPS: -- implemented.
 4
    they were there upon my arrival.
5
                CHRISTINE MAINVILLE:
                                       Okay.
 6
                STEVE CRIPPS: So the -- so CMC -- did
7
    you want me to describe sort of the CMC's role?
8
                CHRISTINE MAINVILLE:
                                       No, that's fine.
9
    But the change control board, CCB, was that
10
    established when you arrived?
11
                                That was in place when I
                STEVE CRIPPS:
12
    arrived.
              Both the Change Control Board --
13
                CHRISTINE MAINVILLE:
                                       Okay.
14
                STEVE CRIPPS: -- and the Risk Review
15
    Board were elements of my office.
                                        It was a part of
16
    my office structure, and they were in place when I
17
    arrived, yeah.
18
                CHRISTINE MAINVILLE:
                                       And other than
19
    Mr. Jensen, if we had questions about the initial
20
    plans and framework that was put in place, would
21
    that -- who would be best to speak to that?
22
    Ms. Schepers?
23
                STEVE CRIPPS: Yeah, probably.
                                                 Nancy
24
    Schepers would -- was there during that time, yeah,
25
    John Jensen, and I think they'd probably be the
```

```
1
    best sources.
 2.
                CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: And I understand
 3
    that Capital Transit Partners was engaged to
 4
    provide final cost estimates and implementation
5
    schedules? We've seen some estimates from Capital
 6
    Transit Partners prepared, but are you able to
7
    speak to how the cost baselines were established?
8
                STEVE CRIPPS: At the outset of the
9
   project?
10
                CHRISTINE MAINVILLE:
                                      Right, in --
11
                               No. No, that would --
                STEVE CRIPPS:
12
                CHRISTINE MAINVILLE:
                                       So it would be --
13
                               Sorry, Christine.
                STEVE CRIPPS:
14
    that was all done before my arrival.
15
                CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: Okay. And would
16
    these be something that you would see over the
17
    course of the project, to measure against, or not
18
    really?
19
                                In terms of, like,
                STEVE CRIPPS:
20
    baseline estimates --
21
                CHRISTINE MAINVILLE:
                                       Yes.
22
                STEVE CRIPPS: -- for the project?
23
         Really, you know, in terms of expenditure, we
24
    would see their -- their expenditure curves, for
25
    example, but not necessarily tracking against what
```

```
1
    CTP's estimates would have been. You know, one of
 2
    the -- one of the -- you know, we would track their
 3
    expenditure to some degree, specifically in terms
 4
    of milestones, in terms of what they were being
5
    paid versus what they had expended on the project,
 6
    but -- you know, but in terms of how they're
7
    comparing to a baseline schedule, we didn't compare
8
    the two.
9
                CHRISTINE MAINVILLE:
                                       Okay.
                                              And do you
10
    know, going back to the CMC, do you know how the
11
    contingency was determined?
                                 And --
12
                STEVE CRIPPS:
                                The $100 million?
13
                CHRISTINE MAINVILLE:
                                       Yes.
14
                STEVE CRIPPS: No, I don't know how
15
    that figure was arrived at.
16
                CHRISTINE MAINVILLE:
                                       Okay. And do you
17
    know what contingency was included within the
18
    $2.1 billion budget and what was outside the
19
    budget?
20
                STEVE CRIPPS: I believe the -- I
21
    believe the $100 million contingency, if my
22
    recollection is correct, was outside of the
23
    2.1 billion.
24
                CHRISTINE MAINVILLE:
                                       Okay.
25
                                But -- I think we could
                STEVE CRIPPS:
```

```
1
    easily confirm that, but I believe it was outside
2
    of the 2.1.
3
                CHRISTINE MAINVILLE:
                                      Okav. You've
4
    spoken about your relationship or the City's
5
    relationship with RTG. Did that evolve or change
6
    during your time on the project?
7
                STEVE CRIPPS:
                               In terms of the
8
    relationship, I -- I'd say -- I'd say throughout
9
    the project, it was a very professional and
10
    respectful working relationship. I know that
11
   before I came onto the project, the City and RTG
12
   did some partnering sessions. I think they wanted
13
    to get off on the right foot. So there was a good
14
   working relationship when I arrived on the project,
15
    and it was one of my personal goals to maintain
16
    that good working relationship. I think a project
17
    of this magnitude, there's going to be lots of
    interaction and a lot of issues to be dealt with,
18
19
    and it's always been my philosophy that, you know,
20
   being professional, being respectful to other
21
   people is the way to go about things, and, you
22
   know, with Mr. -- Mr. Estrada is the CEO of -- of
23
    RTG. I -- I'd say I had an excellent working
24
    relationship with him. We would do one-on-ones.
25
    Of course, we would all be part of the Works
```

```
1
    Committee. Of the various directors for OLRTC, I
2
   would meet with them one-on-one as well too. And
3
    so, you know, as things got tense throughout the
4
   project, I didn't see that relationship diminishing
5
    at all. We could disagree respectfully and move
6
    forward and have our opinions, but I don't think --
7
    the relationship never degraded, in my eyes.
8
                CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: And what about
9
   with Mr. Lauch?
10
                STEVE CRIPPS:
                               Same thing. Mr. Lauch I
11
    knew, obviously, when Antonio Estrada was the CEO
12
    and Peter Lauch was his technical director - I
13
    think that was his title - had a great working
14
    relationship with him too, and that continued --
15
    that continued after Antonio left the project.
16
                CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: Did you have any
17
    concerns about how RTG was structured or organized?
18
                STEVE CRIPPS:
                               Well, RTG has a pretty
19
    small -- pretty small structure. You know, I
20
    guess -- I guess, you know, what I -- I looked more
21
    at was OLRTC, really, than RTG. I mean, RTG was --
22
    was, you know, providing oversight, so they had
23
    Peter and they had some other representatives
   providing oversight. You know, really, where
24
25
    the -- where my -- my focus was in OLRTC and how
```

```
1
    they were -- how they were structured and what they
 2
    had in place.
 3
                CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: And were there
4
    any concerns there?
5
                STEVE CRIPPS: Well, you know, it --
6
    certainly there -- you know, if you start at the
7
    top of OLRTC, they had several directors during
    the -- during the process. I think all of those
8
9
    directors had very strong experience in large --
10
    large infrastructure projects. I think, you know,
11
    one of them had direct experience in transit
12
    projects, so they were fairly strong individuals,
13
    experienced individuals, so not a lot of concern
14
    there.
15
                You know, I think -- I think once you
16
    got down into more the working levels, I think
17
    there was concerns from -- from me and my staff
18
    that they were perhaps underresourced in certain
19
    areas, in some of the key -- the key systems area
20
    and the sort of the more complex areas, and I
21
    think, you know, throughout the project, they
22
    probably admitted that they were -- they were
23
    underresourced at times in certain key -- key
24
    areas.
25
                So, you know, systems assurance was one
```

1 of the areas that they certainly acknowledged they 2 were underresourced in. Testing and commissioning, 3 I think that was another challenging area that was 4 discussed a lot in terms of them being 5 underresourced. And then over time, the -- they 6 did increase -- increase resources and bring on 7 more staff and additional expertise to the project. 8 CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: What do you mean 9 by "systems assurance"? 10 STEVE CRIPPS: Oh, so as part of any --11 any huge, complex project like this, there's a 12 systems assurance process. So what it does, it's a 13 very specialized field of engineering that takes --14 takes complex projects with, you know, many, many 15 systems and goes from the sort of concept stage to 16 the design stage to the build stage to the operate 17 stage and makes sure all the elements within that 18 are integrated. This project, like, everything 19 was -- everything had connectivity to everything 20 else in this project, so the systems -- the systems 21 assurance process is a very rigorous and detailed 22 and methodical process to -- to sort of lay out all 23 that documentation on -- on how safety is going to be ensured through all of this -- all of these 24 25 processes and documentation. So it was an area

1 that they had to do a lot of catch up on, and I'd say it's one example where they were sort of 3 underresourced. 4 CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: And around 5 what -- when was there a recognition of the fact 6 that they needed more resources on this, would you 7 say? 8 STEVE CRIPPS: Not a particular area. 9 I think it came to -- came to a head in probably 10 So at that time, the City brought on the 11 independent safety auditor, and around that same 12 time, RTG brought on a consultant. The company 13 name is SEMP, S-E-M-P. They brought on a 14 specialist in systems assurance too, and both of 15 those parties did their own audit or review, I 16 quess, or state of the -- see what the state of 17 progress was, and both those parties recognized 18 that for a project of this size and complexity, 19 OLRTC was -- was well behind in their systems 20 assurance processes. 21 CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: Did you come to 22 understand why that hadn't been provided for 23 earlier? 24 STEVE CRIPPS: I just think they didn't 25 have the right people on or -- they didn't have the

1 right people on; they didn't have enough people on. 2 It think it was either underestimating the effort 3 involved in it, and I know there was areas -- not 4 specifically that one, but there was areas where 5 RTG admitted that they had underestimated the 6 effort involved. 7 The other reason was I think just cost 8 I think in certain areas -- and again, management. 9 I'm not -- I don't know if it's this specific area 10 of systems assurance, but in certain areas, they 11 were just trying to manage costs and would --12 would -- you know, would try to be as efficient as 13 possible with the expertise and resources they're 14 bringing onboard. 15 CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: And who in 16 particular would have acknowledged this to you? 17 STEVE CRIPPS: It would be everybody up to and including -- well, everybody up to and 18 19 including and above Antonio, as an example - he was 20 quite open about things like that - OLRTC's 21 directors, even their Executive Committee. So RTG 22 had an Exco that Antonio would have reported to, so 23 that was an executive representative from each of 24 the three firms: one from ACS Infrastructure, one

from SNC-Lavalin, of course, and one from EllisDon.

```
1
    So there were times when Exco came to our Executive
 2
    Committee as well too, and they -- there were times
 3
    when they -- they openly admitted that they had
 4
    underestimated or underresourced certain things and
5
    obviously made commitments to -- to deal with that
6
    issue.
7
                CHRISTINE MAINVILLE:
                                       Okay.
                                              And is
8
    that the same for testing and commissioning, in
9
    terms of the level of acknowledgement that that had
10
    not been sufficiently looked at and the timing of
11
    when that was recognized?
12
                STEVE CRIPPS: I would -- I would agree
13
    with that. Testing and commissioning is
14
    something -- right from the start, I think, you
15
    know, Antonio probably talked about it in 2013,
16
    before I got there, but certainly in 2014, testing
17
    and commissioning was one of his -- he saw that --
18
    testing and commissioning and vehicles he saw as
19
    probably his primary risks on this project.
20
                CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: He saw as a
21
    primary risk but didn't sufficiently provide for
22
    that, or he recognized that late in the day, that
23
    it was a risk?
24
                STEVE CRIPPS: I think he recognized
25
    the risks early on, and -- and I just -- you know,
```

```
1
    I -- it's my view that the constructor just didn't
 2
    bring on -- didn't always bring on the appropriate
 3
    resources early enough.
 4
                CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: Is this something
5
    that the City had previously recognized or just
6
    understood that when it was raised by RTG or OLRTC?
7
                STEVE CRIPPS:
                               These would have been
8
    discussed at everything from the working groups up
9
    to the -- up to and including Works Committee
10
    this -- these discussions would have happened.
11
                CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: Do you mean as
12
    things were -- as they were material --
13
                               Yes. As we --
                STEVE CRIPPS:
14
                CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: -- materializing?
15
                STEVE CRIPPS: Yes, sorry. As we saw
16
    risks coming to fruition or we -- or even before
17
    that, if we had concerns, again, they'd be
18
    discussed at sort of all levels up to Works
19
    Committee, up to Executive Steering Committee.
20
    mean, Works Committee was the committee we really
21
    used to focus on issues like this too, and it
22
    wasn't so much of, you know, a project update.
                                                     Ιt
23
    was -- it was dealing with very specific issues,
24
    whether they be quality issues, scheduling issues,
25
    you know, major risks like this.
                                       This was -- this
```

1 was where -- this is where, you know, the senior 2 folks in my office and the senior folks with both 3 the concessionaire and the constructor were 4 present. As well as the independent certifier too. 5 CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: And what would 6 the City do in response when these risks 7 materialized? 8 Well, again, that's STEVE CRIPPS: 9 where -- I mean, all -- what our role was is 10 identifying where we're seeing risks, ask them what 11 their mitigation plans are. You know, it's same 12 with scheduling risks: you know, identifying what 13 we're seeing as the challenges at -- demand 14 mitigation schedules from them, follow up, track 15 these things, document these things, keep following 16 them up, escalate them up to Executive Steering 17 Committee. 18 CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: So was there an 19 original plan or a schedule for testing and 20 commissioning? 21 STEVE CRIPPS: Yeah, well, it always 22 would have been part of RTG's schedule, so it would have been on their baseline schedule at the outset, 23 24 and then every month -- every month that came along 25 and they provided a new schedule to us, it

```
1
    covered -- it covered all aspects of the project,
 2
    right through to revenue service availability.
 3
    you could go through that schedule and look at --
 4
    look at what they planned for everything from, you
5
    know, station construction to tunnelling to systems
 6
    to vehicles to -- right through to revenue -- right
7
    through to substantial completion and revenue
8
    service availability.
                CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: What about the
10
    criteria for the various pieces of testing and
11
    commissioning?
12
                STEVE CRIPPS: So like what level did
13
    it go down to? It would --
14
                CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: What was it
15
    devised and how, if you know?
16
                STEVE CRIPPS: Yeah, the schedule would
17
    have shown various elements of testing and, you
18
    know, what -- the systems integration testing,
19
    systems acceptance testing for the various
20
    elements, when they would all be achieved, and an
21
    overall testing and commissioning, leading into
22
    trial running, leading into -- or pretrial running,
23
    sorry, leading into trial running, substantial
24
    completion and so on. So it would show all of
25
    those sub-elements as well too.
```

1 CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: But when you say 2 that this piece was underresourced, was it just in 3 terms of execution, then, or also in terms of 4 planning? 5 STEVE CRIPPS: Well, you know, I think 6 what we found with the schedules is their -- is 7 that their planning -- and this is -- you know, 8 this probably really came to a head in late 2016 or 9 early 2017, when our concerns on scheduling 10 really -- really escalated is that their planning 11 just wasn't reflecting reality. 12 They were have -- they were showing, 13 you know, production rates that weren't -- that 14 they weren't exhibit -- that they weren't achieving 15 elsewhere. They were showing deadlines that we 16 didn't think they'd be able to achieve. You know, 17 they weren't showing us any plan on how to achieve 18 these things, so I think it was -- you know, that's 19 when we started -- well, that's when we started 20 formally documenting the failure to maintain 21 schedules. 22 That's when we started asking them for 23 a formal recovery plan: So not just give us your 24 schedules - show us how you're going to get onto 25 that schedule, because that doesn't really -- you

```
1
    know, that wasn't really part of the monthly
 2
              Part of the monthly update is updating
    updates.
 3
    the schedule, but once it became apparent that
 4
    things were just slipping on a month-by-month
5
    basis, the City asked for a plan, a very detailed
6
    plan, on how they're going to achieve what they've
7
    been showing on their schedule.
8
                CHRISTINE MAINVILLE:
                                       And did they
9
    provide that?
10
                STEVE CRIPPS: We -- I -- they -- they
11
    provided sort of their best-efforts plan, but they
12
    never -- they never provided the level of detail
13
    that we were -- we were seeking. So, you know,
14
    that went on -- that went on for probably mid-2017
15
    to the end of 2017, and we continued to write and
16
    continued to ask for a plan, and again, what they
17
    provided wasn't sufficient. It wasn't satisfactory
18
    to the City.
19
                CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: Did the City have
20
    the tools and sufficient options to ensure
21
    compliance with the project agreement during the
22
    construction phase?
23
                STEVE CRIPPS: Yeah, I think we were
24
    well positioned to -- to provide -- to provide
25
    compliance and monitoring of the project. Again,
```

```
1
    we -- we had folks embedded in all the disciplines
 2
    involved in this project: We were out in the
 3
    field; we were watching their schedule; you know,
 4
    the experts knew the output specifications that are
5
    relevant to their area, and they tracked those; we
 6
    provided -- we provided rigorous reviews of their
7
    Schedule 10 design submissions; we looked at their
8
    documentation. Again, the working groups I
9
    mentioned were embedded, ad hoc experts.
10
    think we were well positioned to know -- or to
11
    ensure that they were in general compliance with
12
    the project obligations and requirements.
13
                CHRISTINE MAINVILLE:
                                      And so did this
14
    cause any significant concerns on the scheduling
15
    piece and the delays and how they were going to
16
    mitigate those delays?
17
                STEVE CRIPPS: Can you say again,
18
    Christine?
                T'm --
19
                                      Well, how
                CHRISTINE MAINVILLE:
20
    concerning was it -- you know, and of course you
21
    can speak to how this evolved over time, but what
22
    RTG's planning was or OLRTC's planning was for how
23
    they were going to mitigate the delay and what --
24
    and in terms of the level of information the City
25
    was receiving about that.
```

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

STEVE CRIPPS: Well, yeah. There was -- it was a very concerning period of the -- of the project. Again, you know, in mid-2017, revenue service, the original date of May 24th was really just around the corner, you know, and one of the huge concerns of the City is what has to happen when -- when they get to revenue service availability.

So, you know, if I look at my background of highway construction, when a highway is commissioned, you know, flipping traffic over to a new highway -- let's say we're building a new freeway. Flipping traffic over to a new freeway is a pretty -- a relatively simple task compared to what had to happen with this system. So you got -you got OC Transpo running buses, and at some point you have to flip that entire system over to -- to light rail. So -- so not knowing -- you know, not knowing how they're going to achieve this plan they're going to get us was a huge concern to the City and had huge repercussions on Mr. Manconi's Transit Services office in terms of, you know, having them all ready, having drivers trained and ready, in terms of having controllers trained and ready, in terms of having, you know, the whole

```
1
    system flipped over.
 2.
                So -- so it was hugely concerning that
 3
    we weren't getting good information from them; we
 4
    weren't getting good schedules from them; we
5
    weren't getting a good plan from them; and, you
 6
    know, they seemed to be sort of focussing their --
7
    their -- focussing their -- I won't say excuses,
8
    but focussing their concerns on how certain
9
    events -- or how delay events may affect the
10
    revenue service date too. So -- so by that I mean,
11
    you know, they were -- they were very noncommittal
12
    in terms of what the date is going to be.
13
                CHRISTINE MAINVILLE:
                                      And what did you
14
    understand that -- what did you understand was the
15
    main cause of the delays?
16
                STEVE CRIPPS:
                               Whoa.
                                       Everything.
                                                    So I
17
    mean, you know, when you're -- when -- the
18
    scheduling experts will look at what's on the
19
    critical path, and throughout this project, what
20
    was on the critical path changed -- changed
21
    numerous times. So, you know, vehicles, certainly
22
                 Station construction, systems, tunnel
    a huge one.
23
    ventilation, CBTC, traction power, systems
24
    assurance, as I mentioned before.
25
                So at different times, the critical
```

1 elements were vehicles; at certain times, the 2 critical element was a certain section of the 3 track - for example, the -- what was referred to as 4 the test track; at certain times, stations in the west end were critical. So there was just sort of 5 6 a huge array of things that were causing delays on 7 the project. 8 CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: What was your 9 understanding of the main cause of delay to the 10 rolling stock, to the vehicles? 11 STEVE CRIPPS: Oh. So I guess -- and 12 again, lots of -- lots of things. So, first of 13 all, they were constructing in the -- or, sorry, 14 assembling vehicles in the maintenance and storage 15 facility, so of course, you know, that required 16 them to set up -- or to take what was meant to be a 17 maintenance function and turn it into an assembly 18 function. So again, for a company like Alstom, 19 that was probably a first, if it's -- either very 20 unusual or a first that they'd be producing 21 vehicles not in a specific purpose-built plant. 22 They had to -- they had to staff that up, of 23 course, with local staff, and a lot of those staff 24 didn't have experience in that area. Certainly, 25 you know, the management team and the -- the

experts that had come over from France had experience in that area.

Production of other major elements, the bogies was an issue. Typically, I think -- it's my understanding that Alstom had produced bogies in other plants around the world, and they moved that production to Quebec, so there's a plant there that's now producing an element of the -- the vehicle that wasn't built before.

Integrating it with the Thales control system, that -- that took time and caused issues. There was supply chain issues that affected production. That caused -- well, both supply chain issues and quality issues with parts caused issues in that they would assemble a vehicle most of the way and then eventually have to do retrofits on that vehicle so when the proper piece came in or the piece that met the quality requirements came in, they'd have to swap that out, so now you've got -- you've got vehicles sort of sitting waiting for other parts to be put on them, so you've got backlogs, storage issues.

You know, you've got the cascading effects of, you know, if a vehicle's -- if a vehicle's out on the tracks, OLRTC may need that to

1 do running on the test track for testing and 2 commissioning. Thales may need it to do work on 3 the vehicle for the CBTC installation and testing. 4 Alstom may need it for -- to do retrofits on it. 5 Transit Services may need it for driver training 6 So you've got competing interests for purposes. 7 vehicles, and sort of those cascading effects 8 caused challenges. So there was a lot of -- a lot 9 of elements, I think, to that, the vehicle 10 production. 11 CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: Do you -- well, I 12 take it from what you've said that the City was 13 receiving sufficient information about what was 14 happening on the ground and the causes of delay. 15 Is that fair to say? 16 STEVE CRIPPS: Yeah, so we would be 17 very plugged into all of those issues and what was 18 happening. Again, we had vehicle experts on board, 19 but certainly, you know, when RTG came to Executive 20 Committee, they were very forthcoming with 21 information on production, what challenges they 22 were having with production, how they were going to 23 remediate those -- those issues. 24 There were times when -- when 25 executives or senior personnel from Alstom were

1 brought into City meetings as well too, which, you 2 know, was perhaps a little bit unusual or 3 unorthodox in a P3 in that the owner's meeting with 4 the sub of a sub, but, you know, given the 5 seriousness of the situation and the critical 6 nature of vehicles on this project, the City felt 7 that was certainly a prudent thing to do, to bring 8 in Alstom to hear, you know, firsthand what their 9 mitigation strategies were. 10 CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: Do vou have a 11 sense of what the root cause or causes of a lot of 12 these issues were on the rolling stock? 13 STEVE CRIPPS: Well, you know, when you 14 look at -- when you look at Alstom, like, they got 15 thousands of Alstom Citadis vehicles in the world, 16 And Thales -- Thales has train control riaht? 17 systems in dozens and dozens of cities, and, you 18 know -- so -- so you ask yourself, Okay, Alstom's 19 got thousands of Thales -- or, sorry, of Citadis 20 vehicles in use around the world, and what happened 21 here? And I guess -- you know, I think it comes 22 down to some of the things that I talked about 23 already. 24 You know, perhaps the other element I 25 didn't talk about was they did -- you know, they

```
1
    were modifying the vehicle to some degree for North
   American standards. So -- so likely that design
 2
 3
    element associated with that and some of the
 4
    changes to the vehicle to meet North American
5
    standard -- North American standards would have --
 6
    would have been a contributing factor with that,
7
    you know, as well as -- you know, not manufacturing
8
    it in one of their plants, as well as staff and on
9
             So, you know, I think there was a lot of
    and on.
10
    factors that all -- that all played into the
11
    challenges Alstom had.
12
                CHRISTINE MAINVILLE:
                                      And did the City
13
    have a clear understanding of the fact that the
14
    Citadis had to be adapted to North American
15
    standards? Did they understand when -- you know,
16
    upon procuring this -- and I know you weren't
17
    there, but that this was to be done?
18
                STEVE CRIPPS: Yeah, I -- I believe so,
19
           Certainly -- certainly during the time I was
20
    there, it was well known that -- that a number of
21
    different elements of the vehicle would be
22
    changing.
23
                CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: And did the City
24
    understand that the interface between Thales's
25
    system and Alstom's trains was also a first, was
```

1 being done for the first time, that particular 2 integration? 3 STEVE CRIPPS: I would say yes, it was 4 probably -- it would have been very well known. I'm not sure that fact was discussed during my 5 6 tenure, and it certainly -- the challenges 7 associated -- the challenges associated with that 8 were discussed when I was there but not 9 specifically the fact that it was a first that they 10 were working together. 11 CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: Did -- would you 12 say -- would you have considered the Citadis Spirit 13 a proven vehicle or a train, you know, with a track 14 record, or was it new? Did you understand it to be 15 a new design? 16 No, I understood it to STEVE CRIPPS: 17 be -- you know, the base vehicle, again, is in 18 thousands -- thousands of them are in use around 19 the world in similar climates, and -- and so I --20 you know, it's -- that was always my understanding 21 of it, that the base vehicle was a proven -- it was 22 a proven vehicle and it had been in use elsewhere. 23 CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: And so you wouldn't consider that whatever adaptations they 24 25 needed to make to adapt, either to the North

```
1
    American market or to the City's requirements in
 2
    particular, you didn't understand that to mean that
 3
    this was no longer a tried-and-tested vehicle.
 4
                STEVE CRIPPS: Yeah, that's correct.
5
    That was not my understanding. I'm certainly not
6
    an expert in vehicles, but it certainly was not my
7
    understanding, from talking to folks who are expert
8
    in vehicles, that the changes are so significant
9
    that, you know, we've got a brand-new vehicle here.
10
    It's -- that was never really a concern that was
11
    voiced within my office.
12
                CHRISTINE MAINVILLE:
                                       Did you ever
13
    receive any information on that point from Alstom?
14
                STEVE CRIPPS:
                                In terms of --
15
                CHRISTINE MAINVILLE:
                                       In terms -- was
16
    it represented in a certain way along -- you know,
17
    was that -- did they make any representations
18
    consistent with what your understanding is or was?
19
                STEVE CRIPPS:
                                I don't remember
20
    specific references to the fact that it's a proven
21
    vehicle, but it was generally an accepted fact
22
    within the -- the City that it -- that it was.
23
                CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: Do you recall the
24
    requirements for the rolling stock and the output
25
    specifications for it, did you deem them to be
```

1 fairly prescriptive? 2. STEVE CRIPPS: Yeah, I -- I think there 3 was probably cases where some of the specifications 4 were -- were overly prescriptive, you know, rather 5 than performance -- performance-based. I mean, 6 obviously a P3 project should be primarily 7 performance-based specifications. There were 8 probably some within the output specs that were 9 overly prescriptive, and there were some of those 10 we had -- we took some time in dealing with those. 11 CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: Do you know why 12 that was? 13 I can't really say why STEVE CRIPPS: 14 those were put in there. I know we had to deal 15 with -- with some of them. One really good example 16 is the -- the steel of the body of the vehicles, 17 that was a very prescriptive specification. I --18 I'd only be speculating why, and it -- I think 19 often, you know, folks who are expert in their 20 field are drawing on their particular experience in 21 putting things into the project agreement, but 22 again, you know, that's -- that's my speculation, 23 but I think it was -- you know, the role of the 24 contract administrator - you know, basically my 25 office - was to deal with any of those sorts of

```
1
    issues and any changes resulting from those issues.
 2.
                CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: Do you recall the
 3
    speed requirement for the train - or in particular
 4
    the journey times - being guaranteed by Thales,
5
    probably, in particular, as part of the project
6
    agreement?
7
                STEVE CRIPPS: I -- my recollection
8
    is -- sorry. My recollection is there -- there was
9
    end-to-end running times and dwell times at each
10
    station. Yeah.
                     In terms of?
11
                CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: Well, let me ask
12
    you this -- and, of course, I know the contract
13
    is -- the City's contract is with RTG --
14
                STEVE CRIPPS:
                                Right.
15
                CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: -- that -- do I
16
    take it you wouldn't have insight into the OLRTC
17
    and Thales or Alstom subcontracts? Would you see
18
    those?
19
                STEVE CRIPPS: Oh, into the actual
20
    contract?
               No.
2.1
                CHRISTINE MAINVILLE:
                                       Okay.
22
                STEVE CRIPPS:
                                No.
23
                CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: Would -- was
24
    there -- would there be an expectation that the
25
    trains could not necessarily meet the same speed
```

2.

depending on weather conditions?

STEVE CRIPPS: There was never discussions that I was involved in that talked about not being able to achieve the necessary speeds to meet the project agreement.

CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: Do you recall the changes to the location of manufacturing and testing for the first two LRVs?

My recollection that the first two LRVs were going to be assembled at Alstom's plant in Hornell, New York, and that Vehicle Number 1, I believe, was going to be sent to a test track in Colorado for -- for initial testing. And so my recollection is that the gauge -- the track gauge at the test track in Colorado was not compatible with the track gauge of the LRV vehicle, so it would have meant temporary modifications to the light rail vehicle to send it to Colorado for testing.

So in that case, the decision was made to do the test -- the test track on the actual Confederation Line, and the test track consisting of sort of the east end of the line, so from where the track from the maintenance and storage facility came onto the main line, from there out to the east

```
1
    end section became the test track.
                So then in terms of Vehicle Number 2,
 2.
 3
    Vehicle Number 2, I think, was initially going to
 4
    be assembled in Hornell, and it was basically
    assembled in -- in the maintenance and storage
5
 6
    facility in -- in Ottawa.
7
                CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: And do you recall
8
    when that decision was made, to move it from
9
    Hornell to Ottawa?
10
                STEVE CRIPPS:
                               Oh, 2015 is my
11
    recollection. I can't remember more specifically
12
    than that, but I believe it was 2015.
13
                CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: Do you recall
14
    whether there were any risks foreseen in terms of
15
    the -- either the MSF or the test track being made
16
    available in -- in time to accommodate that move?
17
                STEVE CRIPPS: Yeah, certainly the test
18
    track -- and I talked earlier about certain
19
    elements coming onto the critical path and going
20
    off the critical path, and, you know, something
21
    like that decision would have put the east end
22
    track on -- and overhead catenary system onto the
23
    critical path, so that all of a sudden became, you
24
    know, a very important element to -- to get done.
25
    So, you know, I think it was -- I can't remember
```

```
1
    the specific timing, but -- but that certainly put
 2
    the pressure on OLRTC to -- to build -- to build
 3
    that portion of track, as well as the track and the
 4
    short tunnel that led from the maintenance and
5
    storage facility out to that area as well too.
                                                      So
 6
    that -- that put urgency on -- on all of those
7
    elements.
8
                CHRISTINE MAINVILLE:
                                       And did you
9
    understand that that was ultimately delayed?
10
                STEVE CRIPPS:
                                That the test track was
11
   delayed?
12
                CHRISTINE MAINVILLE:
                                       The test track.
13
                STEVE CRIPPS: Yeah, it took longer,
14
    and again, they had a schedule for that, and it
15
    took longer than anticipated too, so that -- that
16
    pushed initial testing back.
17
                CHRISTINE MAINVILLE:
                                             And in
                                       Yes.
18
    terms of validation testing, did you understand
19
    that to have taken place much later than initially
20
    planned?
21
                STEVE CRIPPS:
                               Yeah, valid -- yeah, so
22
    validation testing, as I recall, actually happened
23
    later, and it happened over -- I believe it was
24
    spread over three or four vehicles.
                                          So it's
25
    typically validation -- validation testing takes
```

```
1
    place on, you know, one element, no matter what the
 2
    element is - in this case, a vehicle - and the
 3
    validation testing just makes sure that that
 4
    element, you know, meets the requirements of the
5
    project before serial production starts.
    think to try and -- to try and make up some time
 6
7
    and start recovering the schedule, I recall that
8
    OLRTC did and Alstom did validation testing over
9
    several vehicles to test different elements of it
10
    at the same time.
11
                CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: And were there
12
    late changes to the vehicle design that you recall?
13
                STEVE CRIPPS: Late changes?
14
    know very early in the project there was some
15
    discussion on certain elements of the vehicle, but,
16
    you know, nothing that really impacted -- impacted
17
    schedule, but there were some -- some design
18
    issues, both City requested and certain elements
19
    that, you know, upon review of the early vehicles
20
    or the -- or the mockup, you know, didn't meet
21
    the -- the City's requirements.
22
                CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: What did not meet
23
    the requirements?
24
                STEVE CRIPPS: So I was just saying
25
    that the City -- early on, the City may have made
```

1 some changes and added on -- like, tripoles, for 2 example, that was a change, but there was also 3 elements earlier on where Alstom's design didn't 4 meet the City's requirements, and I think one 5 example of that is that the -- the initial vehicle 6 design had a ramp within the vehicle that -- that 7 wasn't part of what the -- what Alstom had 8 committed to the City in terms of accessibility in 9 So there was some design changes the vehicle. 10 Alstom had to make, and there were some that we --11 we requested, but certainly -- certainly any City 12 design changes were very early in the process and 13 really had no impact whatsoever on production of 14 the vehicle. 15 CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: You don't recall 16 whether there was a late City decision in respect 17 of the radio supplier? 18 There was -- yeah, there STEVE CRIPPS: 19 was -- the radio supplier issue took some time to 20 resolve, so I guess that's a good -- that may be --21 perhaps that is an example where RTG had to do some 22 changes to the vehicle to accommodate those --23 accommodate those -- those radios. But again, you 24 know, any changes we made like that, as part of the 25 change management process, we would look at the

```
1
    cost impacts and schedule impacts, and there was no
 2
    schedule impacts as a result of that type of
 3
    change.
 4
                CHRISTINE MAINVILLE:
                                       That was the
5
    City's understanding?
 6
                STEVE CRIPPS:
                                Right.
7
                CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: And did this --
8
    was the City aware that Alstom or OLRTC were
9
    awaiting that information in respect of the radio
10
    specifications from very early on in the project?
11
                STEVE CRIPPS:
                                Yeah, there was a lot of
12
    discussion, especially at the working levels, on --
13
    on the P25 radios and -- and how they're going to
14
    be acquired and roles and responsibilities.
15
    you know, there was no surprises there. That was
16
    a -- that was a topic of discussion for guite some
17
    time.
18
                CHRISTINE MAINVILLE:
                                       Okay. And the
19
    City understood that some retrofits would need to
20
    be done once the City made a decision on the radio
21
    supplier?
22
                                Yeah, I believe so, yes.
                STEVE CRIPPS:
23
                CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: And do you recall
24
    delay in the City -- City's decisions in respect of
25
    the design book?
```

```
1
                STEVE CRIPPS: Yeah.
                                       Again, earlier
 2
    on, there was -- there was some discussion on a --
 3
    sort of a design book, and again, there is really
 4
    no such PA term as a design book, but there were
5
    certain elements that RTG was looking for
 6
    confirmation or information from the City on.
7
    this is going back to 2013, and I think those
8
    elements were provided to the City in early 2014, I
9
    think just around the time I got there - so again,
10
    very early in the process. And during that same
11
    time, the City was looking -- looking to RTG or
12
    Alstom for things too as well - for example, the
13
    ramp issue, on how -- on how they were going to
14
    address the ramp issue - so again, issues -- issues
15
    very early on in the process that were dealt with.
16
                CHRISTINE MAINVILLE:
                                       So are you aware
17
    of any City design decisions that had not yet been
18
    made by the time you left the project?
19
                               Design decisions?
                STEVE CRIPPS:
20
                CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: In respect of the
21
    rolling stock.
22
                               Nothing -- nothing is
                STEVE CRIPPS:
23
    coming to mind.
24
                CHRISTINE MAINVILLE:
                                       Can you speak to
25
    what impact the Rideau sinkhole had on the project?
```

STEVE CRIPPS: Sure. The Rideau sinkhole, as I'm sure you're aware, happened in the summer of 2016. So, you know, in terms of how it affected the project, again going back to what's on the critical path -- and that's really how we look at things or look at how certain -- certain things affect the schedule or affect the project. The tunnelling at that time wasn't on the critical path, so I mean, it had a very localized effect on the project, if I could use that term.

At the time the sinkhole happened, there was about 50 metres of tunnelling left to do, and then the -- the complete tunnel would have been excavated. You know, RTG were very quick to -- you know, both on the day that that happened, they were very quick to remediate the site or secure the site, and they were very quick to take what actions are necessary to sort of stabilize the road to continue tunnelling, and with -- with the City's cooperation, we closed down Rideau Street completely so they could do remediation work on the -- on the sort of whole area of the sinkhole that would allow them to continue tunnelling.

So -- so I believe that it was about 2 months later that they resumed tunnelling. So

1 it -- in that -- you know, one isolated area, it 2 did put them back a couple months, but it -- you 3 know, it really had minimal or no impact on 4 everything else that was going on in the project. 5 So station construction was well underway, east and 6 west station construction was underway in the 7 Rideau station, in the -- in the Lyon Station, in 8 the Parliament Station. So all the underground 9 stations continued track work, overhead catenary 10 systems. 11 So, I mean, it was a pretty -- it was a 12 pretty dramatic event, but in terms of, you know, 13 how it affected the project, I would say that 14 wasn't on the critical path. They were back to 15 tunnelling 2 months later, and they had lots of 16 other things on the go, lots of other things that 17 were on the critical path, and so -- so we didn't 18 see it as having any -- any major impact on revenue 19 service availability. 20 CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: So it didn't have 21 the effect of diverting resources and attention 22 from other parts of the project? 23 STEVE CRIPPS: You know, I think -- I 24 think management attention obviously was focussed 25 on dealing with the -- with the sinkhole,

1 obviously, so it was -- it perhaps took away 2 some -- some management focus from other areas, but 3 again, work was -- you know, work was going on in 4 those other areas as well too. Like, work didn't 5 stop for that. So -- so yeah, it was -- it was 6 certainly a distraction, I would say, to -- to RTG 7 and their team, and -- and some of the management 8 focus went away, but again, they were tunnelling 9 within 2 months and sort of back to doing what they 10 were doing before the sinkhole happened. 11 Did it not have CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: 12 an impact on the availability of the track, of the 13 east quideway? 14 STEVE CRIPPS: Yeah, so what -- so over 15 time it would have -- it would have had impact on 16 their ability to -- ability to do some end-to-end 17 running, so it did push back some of -- some of 18 those elements and some systems installation as 19 well too. 20 CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: It pushed back 21 some of the testing. 22 STEVE CRIPPS: Some of the testing and 23 things like tunnel ventilation systems. Obviously, 24 that would have -- that would have been delayed to 25 some degree, but...

```
1
                CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: How much do you
 2
    understand the testing period to have been
 3
    compressed - in particular, the integration
 4
    testing?
                STEVE CRIPPS: Yeah, by the time I
5
6
    left, you know, they weren't -- there wasn't a lot
7
    of integration testing going on. They weren't
8
    running -- well, they did a little bit of running
9
    end to end. They were still doing integration
10
    testing, acceptance testing. They hadn't got --
11
    you know, they hadn't got all -- all vehicles
12
    running on CBTC, so there was still a lot of work
13
    at the end of 2018, when I left, and I can't
14
    obviously speak to beyond that. But there was,
15
    yeah, a lot of tunnel ventilation system work to do
16
    and the integration of that, station work to do,
17
    vehicle work to do, SCADA, which is all sort of the
18
    communication systems. Again, systems assurance
19
    work was still underway when I left, so...
20
                CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: Did the sinkhole
21
    have any impact on the relationship between the
22
    City and RTG?
23
                STEVE CRIPPS: In my view, no.
                                                 I mean,
24
    there was obviously a lot of -- a lot of discussion
25
    on -- on root cause of the sinkhole, and we had
```

1 meetings with RTG to discuss root cause and expert 2 reports on root cause, but again, in my view, the 3 relationship remained professional and respectful: 4 We shared opinions, we differed in opinions, and we 5 moved forward on that basis. 6 CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: And the 7 relationship was respectful, but was it 8 collaborative? 9 STEVE CRIPPS: Yeah, I would -- I would 10 And I mean, an example -- I'd just go back 11 to an example. So to allow them to -- to allow 12 OLRTC to sort of remediate the sinkhole area, they 13 had to do a lot of work from the surface of Rideau 14 Street down, and without getting into 15 nitty-gritties, they had to undertake both jet 16 grouting and compaction grouting. What that 17 basically does is sort of stabilizes the whole 18 area, right from the surface right down to bedrock. 19 So -- so as you can imagine, the sinkhole disrupted 20 a lot of -- a lot of the earth that was there. 21 They poured a concrete plug in there the day of the 22 sinkhole, just to stabilize everything, so now 23 you've got a very different structure there that 24 required them to do this jet grouting and 25 compaction grouting.

```
1
                So they started off, like, doing it
 2
    after hours, when the -- when the City -- when OC
 3
    Transpo were able to divert buses somewhere else.
 4
    They came to us and said, like, you know, to really
5
    get this done quickly and allow us to tunnel again,
6
    we're achieving very low production rates with jet
7
    grouting and compaction grouting since we can only
8
    do it, you know, after certain hours, and we have
9
    to be off by early in the morning, when the buses
10
    are needed again.
11
                So my office worked with OC Transpo and
12
    looked at how we could accommodate them.
13
    Transpo did -- did rerouting of its buses and
14
    schedules. We allowed 24/7 closure of Rideau
15
    Street, and that allowed to get it -- that allowed
16
    to get there -- allowed them to get in there and
17
    achieve decent production rates. So -- so again,
18
    that's -- you know, that's an example, I think, of
19
    how we -- we worked together.
20
                CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: Do you have a
21
    sense of how RTG was able to withstand that risk
22
    material -- materializing?
23
                STEVE CRIPPS: How they were able to
24
    withstand it, or --
25
                CHRISTINE MAINVILLE:
                                       Yes.
```

1 STEVE CRIPPS: So -- so RTG, of course, 2 took -- they took the risk of -- the geotechnical 3 risk on this project. You know, most of the 4 geotechnical risk would have been in the area of 5 tunnelling. Obviously there's geotechnical risks 6 everywhere in the project in terms of track work 7 and stations, but obviously the big risk is 8 tunnelling. You know, out of a 2 and a half 9 kilometre tunnel, all of it except, you know, a 10 very short section is in reasonably solid bedrock, 11 and, you know, RTG did their own testing on that 12 material, and they also did the -- the testing on 13 the -- soil testing in the area of the soft ground. 14 So out of 2 and a half kilometres, 15 you've got almost all of it very solid bedrock; 16 you've got one very short section of soft ground, 17 as it was referred to; and then you had -- they had intimate knowledge of what that soft ground 18 19 comprised. So -- so I think both during 20 preliminary -- preliminary engineering, the City 21 had done boreholes there and provided that data, 22 but since RTG undertook the geotechnical risk, it's 23 my understanding that at the outset of the project, 24 they also did their own geotechnical 25 investigations. So they had -- they had excellent

1 knowledge of both, you know, the tunnel from end to 2 end as well as that very short section of what was 3 a buried glacial valley, as it was referred to. 4 So it wasn't -- you know, in my view, 5 there was no real unknowns to them. They knew --6 they knew where the soft ground was, and they knew 7 what the material was and what the associated risks 8 with that material were. 9 CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: And quite aside 10 from what they knew or understood, do you have a sense of whether that was a risk that may have been 11 12 too large to take on? 13 STEVE CRIPPS: I personally don't think 14 I think, again, you know, when -- I mean, 15 geotechnical work can be generally a risky area, 16 but in this case, I think the risks were very well 17 known, they were very well documented, and I 18 personally don't think it was too much to take on. 19 It was a -- especially in the area of the borehole, 20 again, it was a very known entity. They had, you 21 know, CAD 3D models of it; they had borehole logs 22 of it; they had tunnelling folks in charge of the 23 tunnelling that had extensive experience in 24 tunnelling. They knew exactly what they're getting 25 into, so I -- I would certainly say that was a very

1 manageable risk. 2. CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: And would you 3 say, even in hindsight, that -- was the risk placed 4 on the party best placed to address it or to take 5 it on? 6 STEVE CRIPPS: Absolutely. Yes, I 7 would say that. 8 CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: Are you aware 9 that there has been a move to share this type of 10 risk in other types of projects? 11 I quess I've heard STEVE CRIPPS: 12 anecdotally, but quite frankly, I don't follow that 13 level of detail. I've been retired for a number of 14 years now, and I don't really follow the industry that closely, but I have heard anecdotally that 15 16 agencies and constructors are looking at the issue 17 of risk transfer on P3s. 18 CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: And I understand 19 that RTG made a claim for a relief event in respect 20 of the sinkhole? 21 Yes, correct. A delay STEVE CRIPPS: 22 event and a relief event, I believe. 23 CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: Right. And you were involved in the decision -- or would you have 24 25 been involved in the decision to deny that -- those

```
1
    requests?
 2.
                STEVE CRIPPS: Yes, I would.
 3
                CHRISTINE MAINVILLE:
                                      And was there any
 4
    consideration given to whether -- even though RTG
5
    had taken on that risk, whether there should be
 6
    some accommodations made in the greater interest of
7
    the project?
8
                STEVE CRIPPS: Accommodations in terms
9
    of dealing with the sinkhole, or?
10
                CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: And the impact on
11
    the delay, although -- on the schedule, although I
12
    understand your view that it didn't have a
13
    significant impact.
14
                STEVE CRIPPS: Yeah, it was our view it
15
    didn't have a material impact on the -- the
16
    schedule. It wasn't on the -- it wasn't on the
17
    critical path, so no, there was no -- there was no
    discussions on sort of sharing in that risk.
18
19
    were -- we were administering the project agreement
20
    the way it was -- or the way we interpreted the
21
    project agreement, the way it was written.
22
                CHRISTINE MAINVILLE:
                                      And did -- aside
23
    from making the claim, were there -- did RTG
24
    express a different view as to the impact on the
25
    schedule of the sinkhole and --
```

1 STEVE CRIPPS: Yeah, they expressed 2 that the sinkhole was going to have an impact on 3 their schedule. They expressed the opinion that 4 they should be entitled to a delay event as a 5 result of that -- of that delay, but based on --6 based on the PA definitions of, you know, relief 7 events and delay events and latent defects, we 8 denied any -- any relief on the RSA on that basis. 9 CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: What were the 10 quiding principles that drove the City's work and 11 decisionmaking, if you're able to speak to that, in 12 terms of, you know, what parameters were you 13 working within in terms of, you know, what could be 14 deviated from or not? Are you able to talk about 15 your approach to that? 16 STEVE CRIPPS: I quess every situation 17 is unique. I think, you know, our general 18 philosophy was that RTG is compelled to meet the 19 requirements of the project agreement, but, you 20 know, with this project and probably every other 21 project I've worked on, you know, things aren't 22 that black and white, and there's always a need to 23 look at individual situations and see if it 24 warrants further discussion and warrants some 25 So, you know, I think that's the approach change.

1 we took. You know, one example might be in 2 milestone payments: In terms of keeping cash 3 flowing, I think we worked with them in somewhat 4 redefining some milestone payments or looking at 5 how milestone payments could be accommodated. 6 So certainly our philosophy wasn't the 7 PA is the PA and that's the end of the story. Ιt 8 was you need to meet the requirements of the 9 project agreement, but if there's a reason to 10 discuss -- discuss certain elements, and if there's 11 the ability to make changes, then we make those 12 changes, but any -- you know, any changes we make, 13 we would look through the lens of -- first of all, 14 is it -- is it good for the contractor, but more 15 importantly, is it good for the City, is it fair to 16 the City, is it reasonable to the taxpayer? Like, 17 are we compromising the City's position or the 18 taxpayer's position in any way? So we're certainly 19 not going to do anything that would sort of lead to 20 But -- so I think that was our general that. 21 philosophy. If we could, as an example, keep cash 22 flowing to RTG, then we would do that, as long as 23 there's no compromises. 24 And when it came to milestone payments, 25 you know, if we could alter the definition in some

1 way and we got the appropriate approvals for that, 2 we would look at, okay, if we make this milestone 3 payment that we're looking at to amend, how much 4 cash has been flowed to RTG, and how much 5 expenditure has there been from RTG on this 6 project, looking at their spend curves. 7 So we would always ensure that their 8 expenditures -- your financial commitment to the 9 project exceeded any amounts that the City was 10 going to pay, just to do our due diligence. 11 so that was kind of the lens we looked at -- we 12 looked through. I think we -- we were very -- we 13 were always receptive to those sorts of 14 discussions, and I think we were a very reasonable 15 owner when it came to those sorts of potential 16 changes. 17 CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: So on the 18 milestone payments, do I understand that even at 19 the outset, they did not -- there was no 20 correlation between the amount of the payment and 21 the scope of the work on any given milestone? 22 STEVE CRIPPS: In general, yes. 23 an example to that -- of that, the milestone 24 payment for completion of the maintenance and 25 storage facility didn't represent the cost invested

1 in the maintenance and storage facility, so 2 milestones were a way to systematically flow money 3 to RTG given their progress on the work. They were 4 selected during the bidding process is my 5 understanding. You know, I obviously don't have 6 detailed insight to that, but my understanding is 7 during the bidding process, they could select the 8 milestones that they wanted from a -- from sort of 9 a menu of options, and that's what they did. 10 And the challenge with milestones --11 and this is the reason we were always receptive to 12 discussing changes to milestones. The problem with 13 milestones is they're selected at the time when a 14 detailed schedule hadn't been developed by -- by 15 the concessionaire. So, you know, when it came 16 time to actually building it, their schedule may 17 not perfectly line up with the milestones they had 18 selected, and so, you know, that -- that becomes 19 somewhat problematic if a concessionaire is doing 20 things to meet a milestone versus they're doing 21 something because it's the right thing to do from a 22 schedule perspective. 23 CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: Right. 24 STEVE CRIPPS: So for that reason, we 25 looked at how we could alter some of the

```
1
    milestones. Of course, that required -- depending
 2
    on the change, that did require approvals, but --
 3
    but there were certainly several instances where we
 4
    did that.
5
                CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: Is that from
6
    FEDCO?
7
                STEVE CRIPPS: Executive Steering
8
    Committee would have -- if it was a change, the
9
    Executive Steering Committee; and if it was a
10
    change to the milestone, the funding partners - so
11
    Transport Canada, federal government, and the
12
    Ministry of Transportation representing the Ontario
13
    Government would have to approve the change.
14
                CHRISTINE MAINVILLE:
                                       And am I right
15
    that that happened in particular in respect of the
16
    tunnel and the yard?
17
                STEVE CRIPPS: Yes, they're the two
18
    that come to mind - the tunnelling, the yard.
19
    There might have been others that required a
20
             They're the two that are coming to mind
21
    right now.
22
                CHRISTINE MAINVILLE:
                                       And so do I
23
    understand this was just a result of -- well, was
24
    it a result of particular -- a particular event
25
    that there were discussions around modifying the
```

milestone payments, or was that just something that
was raised by RTG or the City?

STEVE CRIPPS: It could have been either case. It could have been an event or just -- or just the milestone itself and them looking for some relief on it.

CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: And so the City's way of ensuring that the concessionaire would always be committed to the project would be ensuring that they had inputted more money than the amount of --

STEVE CRIPPS: Correct, yeah. We would always make sure -- and I believe those -- I believe there was a specific percentage, and that may have been 15 percent, but I stand corrected on that. So there was always insurance that they had committed more money than what we would be paying out -- out of that milestone.

And the milestones allowed for minor deficiencies, so we were -- we were always receptive to looking at what RTG was proposing in terms of a minor deficiency to ensure that it met the requirement of a minor deficiency, and if there was -- if there was items that were on that minor deficiency list that wouldn't be done, we would

```
1
    always ask from them a schedule of when those
    particular items would be done, so if there wasn't
 3
    going to be downstream effects from the -- from the
 4
    minor deficiency list.
 5
                CHRISTINE MAINVILLE:
                                      And did you
6
    understand that there was significant financial
7
    pressure on RTG over the course of the project?
8
                STEVE CRIPPS: Yes, that was my
9
    understanding, both in hearing that directly
10
    from -- from the concessionaire as well as the
11
    constructor's senior personnel.
12
                CHRISTINE MAINVILLE:
                                      And was that --
13
    and so was there any resulting pressure on the City
14
    from RTG to change these milestone payments?
15
                STEVE CRIPPS: I wouldn't say -- there
16
    was certainly requests to make changes to them,
17
    certainly not pressure. If we -- if there was a
18
    request that we wanted to entertain, we would have
19
    a discussion with the funding partners and
20
    Executive Steering Committee. If we could
21
    accommodate those changes, we would, and if not, we
22
    would deny that request, but certainly not
23
    pressure. Certainly -- certainly conversations
24
    about whether it was doable or not.
25
                CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: Was this mostly
```

1 with Mr. Lauch or others as well? 2. STEVE CRIPPS: Yeah, would have --3 would have started with Antonio Estrada and then 4 over time Peter Lauch. 5 CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: So there was some 6 financial pressure even fairly early on in the 7 project. 8 STEVE CRIPPS: Yeah, the -- the 9 constructor talked about, you know, cash flow 10 and -- and financial pressures they were -- they 11 were facing. 12 CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: Do you know why 13 there -- they were facing such pressures, even 14 early on? 15 STEVE CRIPPS: No, we didn't get into 16 that level of discussion. 17 CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: Would you 18 consider the budget for the overall project as a 19 tight budget? 20 That's pretty tough for STEVE CRIPPS: 21 I mean, huge -- huge project, and me to assess. 22 for me to come in and say it was appropriate or not 23 appropriate I would say is pretty well impossible. 24 It's -- it's -- you know, it's the budget that 25 they -- that they bid and -- and that they -- they

```
1
    were required to manage too, so -- but I can't -- I
 2
    couldn't speculate on whether it was an appropriate
 3
    budget.
 4
                CHRISTINE MAINVILLE:
                                       Okav.
                                              Do you
5
    recall any concern being expressed with --
 6
    internally at the City about the budget and whether
7
    it was sufficient?
8
                STEVE CRIPPS:
                               No concerns about the
9
    budget.
             Not -- no.
10
                CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: Perhaps we could
11
    go off the record for a minute.
12
               -- OFF THE RECORD DISCUSSION --
13
                -- RECESS AT 3:24 --
14
                -- UPON RESUMING AT 3:38 --
15
                CHRISTINE MAINVILLE:
                                       Just on the
16
    resourcing piece, in terms of the City recognizing
17
    at some point in time that RTG wasn't devoting
18
    enough resources, perhaps, to certain areas, I just
19
    want to get a better sense of what the City could
20
    do in a circumstance like that. And we spoke a bit
21
    about, you know, the -- what the tools available to
22
    the City were, but if the City had concerns such as
23
    this, what could they do or what approach might you
24
    take to that sort of issue?
25
                               Not a lot the City can
                STEVE CRIPPS:
```

1 do. And, you know, their resourcing challenges 2 were in several areas too, not just -- I talked 3 about system integration and testing and 4 commissioning, but, you know, they had resource 5 issues just in, like, skilled tradespeople too, 6 right, just, like, even in tradesmen working on 7 the -- on the project or getting people in the 8 So the resourcing issue was, you know, in tunnels. 9 a number of different areas of the project. 10 But, I mean, if we saw -- certainly 11 meetings at every level, if we saw issues of 12 resourcing and falling behind schedule, I mean, we 13 would focus more on, you know, what's the output of 14 what they're doing versus how many resources they 15 It's a P3 project, and it's up to them to need. 16 resource it appropriately. So our concerns would 17 be, you know, how they're proceeding on the project 18 and are they meeting their schedule and is RSA at 19 You know, in terms of helping them or 20 supplying -- or supplying names of people, I'm not 21 sure we really go down that road, but it's -- it's 22 more -- it's more a concern -- raising concerns 23 with them and finding out what they plan to do 24 about it. 25 CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: Okay. So in

1 terms of -- never mind the resourcing issue, but if 2 there are concerns about delays and things falling 3 behind, it would -- that's effectively what you 4 would say were the tools available, at least during 5 construction, to the City to address those concerns 6 was really just trying to ask for mitigation plans? 7 STEVE CRIPPS: Yeah, we would certainly 8 have conversations about the resources, but -- but, 9 you know, where -- yeah, where the tool comes or 10 where the real concern is is are they producing on 11 a timely basis and are they producing on a quality 12 basis to meet the PA requirements. 13 So -- so how they achieve that is 14 really up to them, but -- but, you know, certainly 15 back to the issue of systems assurance, it was --16 there was discussions, lots of discussions on how 17 they were resourcing that, and even their own 18 consultant was concerned about how they're 19 resourcing that and how they're -- again, how 20 they're -- how much work has to be done before this 21 project, you know, heads into testing and 22 commissioning, substantial completion, and revenue 23 service availability. 24 CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: Which consultant 25 are you referencing?

```
1
                STEVE CRIPPS: Oh, in the particular
 2
    example, systems assurance. So they retained --
 3
                CHRISTINE MAINVILLE:
                                       SEMP.
 4
                STEVE CRIPPS: SEMP, yeah. I was just
5
    going to say the expert's name was Sean Derry. So,
 6
    you know, he came on, and in his opinion, his
7
    written opinion that was shared with us is they
8
    haven't -- they're just not where they should be on
9
    a project of this magnitude and this complexity,
10
    and they hadn't dedicated the necessary effort in
11
    getting it done. So -- so that was...
12
                CHRISTINE MAINVILLE:
                                       Is that in the
13
    form of a report?
14
                STEVE CRIPPS: Yes, a report or a
15
    letter, yes.
16
                CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: Okay.
                                             Was there
17
    any talk of SEMP coming in earlier on to assist
18
    with systems integration, or was that a later --
19
                STEVE CRIPPS: Yeah, not -- not to my
20
    knowledge. I mean, SEMP was -- SEMP was RTG's
21
    consultant, so -- so unless they had conversations
22
    about that sooner, but -- but the -- he actually
23
    came on when our -- or when the -- the project's
24
    independent safety auditor came on and did sort of
25
    a health check on where RTG was in the field of
```

```
1
    systems engineering, and his -- his conclusion
 2
    pretty well matched that of SEMP's in that they've
 3
    got a lot of work to do to get this done and get it
 4
    done in time.
5
                CHRISTINE MAINVILLE:
                                       So it -- you said
6
    it was an RTG consultant. Do you know whether
7
    OLRTC had any involvement in that relationship?
8
                               Well, I quess it was
                STEVE CRIPPS:
9
    through OLRTC, yes.
10
                CHRISTINE MAINVILLE:
                                       Okav.
11
                                It wasn't -- I misspoke.
                STEVE CRIPPS:
12
                CHRISTINE MAINVILLE:
                                       Okay.
13
                STEVE CRIPPS: It was OLRTC's
14
    consultant or their -- their engineering joint
15
    ventures consultant.
16
                CHRISTINE MAINVILLE:
                                       Okay.
                                              Was there
17
    any impact on Phase 1 -- any impact of Phase 2 on
18
    Phase 1?
19
                               Yeah, I guess a couple
                STEVE CRIPPS:
20
               So eventually there would be, but that
    of areas.
21
    didn't come to fruition during my time there, but
22
    obviously when Phase 2's underway, there's -- there
23
    was a role for RTG, plus there was issues of system
24
    integration between the two -- between the two
25
    stages of LRT, so while that was being discussed
```

```
1
    and that was going on, it didn't have a direct
 2
    impact on Phase 1 of the project in that RTG still
 3
    had to complete what they had to complete in Phase
 4
        So eventually it would have an impact.
 5
                And I guess the other -- the other
6
    impact that comes to mind is in terms of Phase 2,
7
    buying light rail vehicles for -- from Alstom for
8
    Phase 2, and so of course that had the impact of
9
    the maintenance and storage facility continuing to
10
    assemble vehicles. So -- but what that required
11
    was an expansion to the facility, moving some of
12
    the maintenance operations into a new building
13
    since -- since the maintenance building would
14
    continue to be used for -- for vehicle assembly.
15
    So those are really the two major ones that come to
16
    mind.
17
                CHRISTINE MAINVILLE:
                                       Is that the
18
    Brampton facility that you're referencing?
19
                STEVE CRIPPS:
                                The what, sorry?
2.0
                CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: The Brampton
21
    facility.
22
                STEVE CRIPPS:
                               No, no. Sorry, this is
23
    the maintenance and storage facility in --
24
                                       No, but did they
                CHRISTINE MAINVILLE:
25
   move to -- move assembly to the Brampton facility?
```

1 Is that the second one that was used to alleviate 2 that pressure? 3 Not during my time STEVE CRIPPS: 4 I don't know if they did that eventually or 5 not. 6 CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: Okay. 7 STEVE CRIPPS: When I was there --8 well, sorry. When I was there, they were still 9 producing mostly Stage 1 vehicles. They had just 10 started one or two of the Stage 2 vehicles, so if 11 they moved production after that, I'm not -- I'm 12 not aware of that. 13 CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: So when they 14 started the first two Phase 2 vehicles, that was at 15 the MSF. 16 STEVE CRIPPS: Yes. 17 CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: And did that 18 already create some issues in terms of the space? 19 Well, again, just in STEVE CRIPPS: 20 terms of, you know, where you -- well, let me back 21 So the issue it created was the original plan 22 was to assemble 34 vehicles -- or 33, I quess, in 23 the maintenance and storage facility, put them out 24 into the system, and then turn the assembly 25 facility back into a true maintenance facility.

1 once it was decided that Stage 2 would get their 2 vehicles from Alstom, the same vehicle from Alstom, 3 that would therefore delay the ability to turn the 4 MSF back into a true maintenance facility. 5 So that's where an expansion to the 6 storage shed was undertaken, so the MSF had the 7 actual MSF building and administrative offices. 8 There was a storage shed for vehicles, so the 9 storage shed got expanded and another building for 10 undertaking the maintenance of vehicles that 11 couldn't be done because now Stage 2 was continuing 12 to occupy the MSF. 13 CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: Was there any 14 consideration given to delaying Stage 2? 15 STEVE CRIPPS: Not that I'm aware, but 16 I didn't have -- I had virtually no involvement in 17 Stage 2. 18 CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: Okay. And did it 19 divert resources at the City from Stage 1? 2.0 STEVE CRIPPS: Oh, insignificant. 21 mean, so -- you know, the folks that were 22 overseeing vehicle production would have continued 23 in that capacity. The folks that were overseeing 24 civil construction would now be also overseeing the 25 extension of the -- the storage -- the storage shed

```
1
    and the new building, so there was some extra work
    that was done that my staff would have been
 2
 3
    overseeing.
 4
                But that was a -- that was a fairly
5
    natural progression anyway because a number of the
 6
    staff would be -- or some of the staff in my office
7
    would be transitioning to Stage 2, so, you know,
8
    the fact that they were actively involved in
9
    Stage 1 that got extended into Stage 2 because of
10
    that arrangement, sort of a natural progression,
11
    anyway.
12
                CHRISTINE MAINVILLE:
                                       Did you have much
13
    involvement in or awareness of the City
14
    underwriting RTG's debt in connection with --
15
                STEVE CRIPPS:
                                I had no involvement --
16
    no involvement in that other than just awareness
17
    that that had happened.
18
                CHRISTINE MAINVILLE:
                                       Okay.
                                              Did you
19
                                    Any ramifications?
    see any implications of that?
2.0
                STEVE CRIPPS:
                                Not directly on the
21
    project.
              You know, I guess at -- it gave the City
22
    insights into the senior creditor's technical
23
    advisor role. I mean, normally we wouldn't have
24
    had meetings with him or conversations with him or
25
    that firm, and that -- once that arrangement took
```

1 effect, that did sort of open up the door to meetings with -- with them and discussions on 2 3 schedules. 4 CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: And did that have 5 any impact on the partnership or the dynamics with 6 RTG? 7 STEVE CRIPPS: I would -- I would say 8 not a huge impact. I don't think RTG -- well, RTG 9 wasn't necessarily comfortable with the -- with 10 sort of the project -- the project and the City as 11 the lender, blending the roles together with the 12 senior creditor's technical advisor, if I can put 13 it that way. 14 So what we did is -- so we have our 15 scheduling folks and our technical folks that were 16 reviewing schedules, and the senior creditor's 17 technical advisor was doing the same thing in 18 parallel. So for the first part of the project, 19 there was really no discussion between those two 20 parties, but once -- once that arrangement took 21 place, then that opened up that door. 22 So I'm not sure -- I wouldn't say it 23 caused any -- a difference in the relationship or a 24 strain on the relationship. I would just say

perhaps RTG wasn't comfortable in -- in both of

```
1
    those sort of roles being the City's -- both of
 2
    those roles being blended together.
 3
                CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: And did the City
4
    do anything to address those concerns?
5
                STEVE CRIPPS:
                                Not during my tenure,
6
    no.
7
                CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: Would you --
8
    would it have had an impact on -- or did you
9
    perceive an impact on RTG's willingness to share
10
    information with the City in some respects?
11
                STEVE CRIPPS:
                                I didn't see any real
12
    change in the way they operated.
13
                CHRISTINE MAINVILLE:
                                       When did it.
14
    become apparent to the City that the original RSA
15
    date would not be met?
16
                STEVE CRIPPS:
                                Well, so I quess we --
17
    our concerns -- I mean, we saw slippage at the
18
    beginning of the project but a lot of time to
19
    recover or sufficient time to recover.
                                             Probably
20
    when our concerns really started coming forward
21
    would be the very end of 2016 but mostly starting
22
    in 2017, and we saw slippage -- month-over-month
23
    slippage in their schedule, so that's really when
24
    our concerns started and us expressing those
25
    concerns to them.
```

I think it was around that time that the City also retained the independent assessment team to look at their schedules to -- to offer a second opinion and -- and to verify what we were seeing and what our concerns were. So -- so I would say those concerns of ours really started in earnest at the beginning of 2017. They carried on through summer of 2017.

In the summer of 2017, that's when I believe we first wrote to them with a letter indicating they have failed to maintain under Section 22(3), I believe it is, failed to maintain schedule. So we put that in writing to them, that they hadn't maintained schedule and that we needed a recovery plan from them.

And then we talked a little bit about this earlier, but that's when, you know, they gave us -- they gave us somewhat of a plan that didn't really meet our needs. I mean, we didn't want just a schedule. We wanted -- because their schedules over the last 6 months had been almost meaningless in terms of -- they're not meeting the production rates, they're not following their own schedule, they're not hitting their own targets.

So we wanted -- instead of just another

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

schedule that said all those same things, we wanted a plan, like a very distinct and detailed plan, on how they were going to get on schedule because all that time they were still maintaining that the RSA date would be May 24th of 2018. So our view was, okay, it's your schedule and your project to deliver. We don't think you're going to make it, so we need to see a very detailed plan on how you're going to do it, whether it's, you know, 24/7 in certain areas, bringing on additional people, whatever it happens to be.

So that -- that back and forth happened I would say from summer of 2017 right through to the end of 2017. Yeah. So we never did get the type of schedule we were looking for. We got schedules that said basically we're still going to meet May 24th, 2018, you know, subject -- and I'll paraphrase -- subject to the resolution of delay events on these particular items. So it was now a qualified -- a qualified schedule, which I believe we rejected, a couple of them, based on the fact that you can't produce a qualified schedule based on the fact that they hadn't shown -- I mean, it's always up to the contractor to mitigate delays, and they weren't showing how they were mitigating this

```
1
    delay, so we continued to reject their schedule.
 2.
                So in the fall of 2017, they gave us --
 3
    and I think this went through probably into the
 4
    beginning of 2018. They continued to give us
5
    schedules showing May 24th, 2018, as the RSA date,
6
    subject to the resolution of delay events for
7
    sinkhole, whatever else it happened to be. So they
8
    were hinging their bets on -- on being
9
    successful -- well, it's our view that they were --
10
    they were hinging their schedule on them being
11
    successful in -- being successful with delay events
12
    or relief events.
13
                So that went through 'til February
14
    2018, I believe. Yeah, February '18, at which
15
    time -- well, I think in that interim we also did
16
    another -- we also retained the independent
17
    assessment team another time to have another look
18
    at their schedule, and then I believe it was
19
    February of 2018 that they gave notice that RSA
20
    would be November 2nd of 2018.
21
                CHRISTINE MAINVILLE:
                                       Am I right that
22
    when they said subject to delay events, that would
23
    only serve to extend the schedule, would it not, if
24
    they were successful?
25
                STEVE CRIPPS:
                                          I mean, that
                                Correct.
```

```
1
    was our view, that they were looking to extend the
    schedule, and based on -- and extend it based on
3
    the City's actions, the City's -- you know, based
4
    on what the City had done or not done, and --
5
    and -- and pin it onto the City.
6
                CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: So those
7
    schedules effectively made it apparent that --
8
    well, isn't it internally inconsistent? It made it
9
    apparent that it would not reach the May 2018 --
10
                STEVE CRIPPS: Absolutely, yeah.
11
   Absolutely. So I quess backing up all of that
12
    story, so when did it become apparent to us?
13
   we had concerns middle -- sorry, beginning of 2017
14
    we had concerns, and I'd say probably the middle of
15
    2017 we were reasonably confident that they weren't
16
    going to make May 24th. I believe it was around
17
    that same time, the summer of 2017, the independent
18
    assessment team did their review and came to the
19
    same conclusion, that May 24th was not achievable.
20
                CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: And did they
21
   provide a reason - "they" being RTG - about why
22
    they wouldn't provide a detailed plan showing how
23
    they could meet the May 2018 deadline?
24
                STEVE CRIPPS: I don't recall them
25
   providing, like, detailed rationale why not.
```

would provide us a schedule, and their view was that the PA requires us to provide you a schedule, and we're providing you with a schedule.

So, you know, perhaps their rationale was that the PA didn't compel them to provide this plan, and that may be the case, but to -- to us as a prudent owner, we needed -- if they're continuing to hang their hat on May 24th, we needed to see something that would give us some level of confidence that they were going to meet that, and again it comes back to Mr. Manconi and this huge switchover of the transit system from, you know, buses to light rail. So -- so we -- we needed to know whether this was going to happen or not.

CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: Do you have a sense of what may have incentivized them not to extend the RSA date earlier?

STEVE CRIPPS: Well, I -- no, but I guess -- you know, if they had extended it earlier, then it has a whole lot of repercussions for their lenders, you know, senior creditors or lenders and that. You know, they were still -- I think what their strategy was to show we can hit May 24th -- or we could have hit May 24th except for these things that you, the City, have done to cause us

```
1
             And I think that's what I, in my view, and
    delavs.
 2
    others in the City's view was that's what they were
 3
    hanging their hat on to avoid the financial
 4
    repercussions of a late RSA.
5
                CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: Was OLRTC at the
6
    table for discussions about the schedule and status
7
    updates once delays were becoming a concern?
8
                STEVE CRIPPS:
                               Yeah, it depends where
9
    they were -- it depends where they were discussed,
10
    but certainly at -- at -- at the Executive Steering
11
    Committee, if the Exco was there, they -- OLRTC was
12
    represented there. At Works Committee, which was
13
    one of the primary places we would discuss things
14
    like this, OLRTC were represented at Works
15
    Committee, so they were -- yeah, they were front
16
    and centre in all of these discussions.
17
                CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: They were
18
    participating.
                    They were --
19
                STEVE CRIPPS:
                               Yes.
2.0
                CHRISTINE MAINVILLE:
21
                STEVE CRIPPS: And really, they did --
22
    you know, throughout the project, you know, while
23
    our contract was with RTG, we dealt very closely
24
    with RTG and OLRTC as the constructor, and -- and
25
    so, yeah, they were privy to all of these
```

1 conversations. 2. CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: And so do I take 3 it they maintain the same line as RTG on this 4 schedule? 5 STEVE CRIPPS: Yeah. Well, it's -- it 6 was probably the other way around, that RTG is 7 supporting their contractor, so OLRTC is producing 8 a schedule, and RTG is backing them up on it. CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: Got it. 10 mentioned the independent assessment team tracking 11 what the schedule in fact was. Is there a reason 12 why the City couldn't rely on the independent 13 certifier's schedule updates? Because I understand 14 the independent certifier was tracking the progress 15 and the schedule. 16 STEVE CRIPPS: I think the City -- I 17 would say that the City relied on both the IC and 18 on its own staff. So I don't think there was 19 any -- you know, there was never any concern that 20 my office wasn't providing accurate assessments of 21 the schedule. I think Executive Committee was 22 quite supportive of the work that we were doing and 23 quite -- quite supportive of the information we 24 were providing. But -- and same with the 25 independent certifier, but I think what the City

these extensions.

1 was looking for was just really a second set of 2 eyes from industry experts on how this is 3 progressing and, you know, what their view of RSA 4 may be, based on their experience. 5 So the independent assessment team had 6 extensive experience in a number of different 7 areas, and -- and probably the majority of the team 8 was involved in the Second Avenue subway extension 9 in New York City, so they had really just come off 10 a transit project and had that fresh experience. 11 So it was really just looking to other industry 12 experts to confirm, provide a -- you know, a second 13 opinion on what we were seeing and what we were 14 assuming, and -- and I would say in all cases they 15 did a number of reviews, and I would say in all 16 cases their assessment was consistent with what the 17 City was reporting. 18 CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: How were 19 extensions to the RSA date dealt with at the City? 20 STEVE CRIPPS: Dealt with in terms --21 like, contractually, or? 22 CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: Both. How -- how 23 were they -- how were the changes made? And then 24 we can speak about what the City's reaction was to

1 STEVE CRIPPS: Well, the City would 2 rely -- well, was trying to rely on the timelines 3 for notice of substantial completion, so we were 4 tracking -- you know, we were tracking back in 5 November what notices we were going to be receiving from them because the -- the countdown to 6 7 substantial completion I believe was -- well, 8 basically 6 months, so 120 days. So back in 9 November, that 6-month timeline when they have to 10 give notice was coming due, so we started tracking 11 RSA at that point. 12 Once a different RSA was given, then we 13 just started tracking that -- you know, the whole 14 process all over again. In terms of tracking their 15 schedules and looking for notifications of revised 16 dates -- and again, the RA -- sorry, the PA laid 17 out quite clearly, you know, if they're not going 18 to meet the first date, what steps they have to go 19 through to provide a revised date, so we tracked 20 all that. We've reported on that to FEDCO and to 21 council on, you know, changes -- changes to the 22 date. 23 So after the new date came in place, it 24 was just continuing on the same thing - just 25 continued monitoring, continued schedule

1 The independent assessment team assessment. 2 continued to come up to provide that sort of silver 3 second look at -- at the project from -- from their 4 expertise and their experience, and yeah. And so 5 we just kept on -- kept on tracking from that. 6 CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: I take it that it 7 was always up to RTG to say what the new date was. 8 It wasn't a matter of City input. 9 STEVE CRIPPS: No, the PA's very 10 detailed in how they notify us and when they notify 11 us. 12 CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: Okay. And what 13 was the City's reaction to each change to the RSA 14 date? 15 STEVE CRIPPS: Well, I think -- you 16 know, even with the new RSA date, as I recall, they 17 were still giving RSA dates, you know, subject to the resolution of -- of a number of issues, you 18 19 know, in terms of delay events and relief events. 20 So -- so, you know, starting -- starting in -- in 21 November, I quess, when the City started giving us 22 that sort of qualified -- qualified schedule, it 23 was very disappointing to the City. You know, the 24 City can't operate with something like that, a 25 qualified schedule. We need a schedule, and it's

1 up to them -- I mean, they're not -- they, RTG, 2 aren't meeting their contractual requirement to 3 mitigate the schedule. All they're saying is, 4 here's what it is, and it's subject to these things 5 whether we make that or not. 6 So it was very -- it was a frustrating 7 time for the City. You know, even the City manager 8 was involved in writing letters to -- to RTG, which 9 was a bit of an -- a bit of an exception, but I 10 think it spoke to the fact that this was a very 11 challenging time for the City - and perhaps a 12 challenging time for RTG, but very challenging time 13 for the City - to try to be prepared for what 14 was -- what was coming. 15 CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: And was that 16 still the state of play after the November 2018 RSA 17 date was moved, in terms of not getting accurate --18 or a clear deadline or accurate mitigation plan 19 from RTG? 20 STEVE CRIPPS: Sorry, say -- just --21 So after the CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: 22 first -- after the RSA date already changed once 23 and it's November 2018 and then it's moved back 24 again, is the schedule becoming clearer in terms of 25 how RTG is going to achieve that new RSA date, or

```
1
    is it still the same state of play in terms of --
 2.
                STEVE CRIPPS:
                                No.
 3
                CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: -- the City
4
    not --
5
                STEVE CRIPPS:
                               Sorry.
                                        I would say it
6
    never really got a lot better. It was still -- it
7
    was still something that we really couldn't --
8
    couldn't track. I mean, I think they were
9
    producing a schedule because it was the PA
10
    requirement, so we're getting a schedule that --
11
    every time we looked at it and every time the
12
    independent assessment looked at it, it was the
13
    same thing about the amount of float on many items
14
    was -- was diminishing, more and more items onto
15
    the critical path, deadlines being missed, critical
16
    milestones being -- being missed. So -- so that --
17
    that continued on throughout -- throughout 2018.
18
                CHRISTINE MAINVILLE:
                                       And I know you
19
    weren't there in 2019, but was there a point in
20
    time before your departure where the City believed
21
    that the August 2019 date would be the true RSA
22
    date?
23
                STEVE CRIPPS: I believe at the -- I
24
    believe at the end of 2018, RTG was -- was talking
25
    about a -- an RSA date earlier in 2019, perhaps
```

1 April. So I know at that time, again, we were 2 doing our assessments. 3 In December, before I left the 4 independent assessment team did yet another review, 5 and our conclusions at the City were the same as 6 the independent assessment team's in that spring of 7 2018 looked -- sorry, spring of 2019 looked very 8 unlikely. I mean, you know, when I left the 9 project, there was still lots of issues with 10 vehicles, both in production and retrofits. 11 was issues with CBTC, stations were not complete, 12 tunnel ventilation systems were not running 13 properly and commissioned, CBTC challenges, there 14 was no consistent end-to-end running. So in 15 December 2018, there was a lot of work yet to be 16 done, so the chances of that being done in the 17 spring of 2019 looked to us like a very low 18 probability. 19 CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: Was there a point 20 in time while you were still there where there was 21 no longer any appetite for delay on the City's end? 22 STEVE CRIPPS: Well, I mean, I guess 23 there was -- there was never a lot of appetite for 24 delay, but, I mean, while I was there, we were 25 dealing with what -- what was presented to us by

1 RTG, and we were working on that basis. I mean --2 so in terms of appetite, I'm not sure what you 3 mean, but -- but -- I quess it was frustration with 4 where we were, but by the time I left, the City 5 again was at the point where you're saying 2019, 6 early in 2019, and we're just not seeing it. 7 it -- I'd say that's probably -- kind of captures 8 the City's view at that point. 9 CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: Okav. When the 10 general manager of OC Transpo came on board, 11 Mr. Manconi, was there a shift in how the project 12 was being managed? 13 STEVE CRIPPS: I guess a shift -- I 14 wouldn't say a shift. On a day-to-day basis, the 15 project was managed by my office. OC Transpo was 16 obviously -- or Transit Services was always a huge 17 part of the team. I guess, you know, the change 18 with Mr. Manconi, when he -- when he came into that 19 position was, you know, he was -- he was the client 20 of the project, if I could put it that way, and now 21 he became part of the responsibility of the 22 project. So -- so I would say, you know, he took a 23 different role, took a more active role, and -- and 24 yeah. And he was -- and he came at it from a bit 25 of a different perspective, but in terms of -- of

1 how we operated as a City, I mean, Mr. Manconi was always on the Executive Steering Committee. He and 3 the Transit Services team were always a huge part 4 of this, so I would -- I would say, you know, 5 that -- that kind of categorizes the changes that 6 were made when he came on. 7 CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: So it wasn't 8 really a change in terms of we're bringing in the 9 operator because the operator was always at the 10 table. 11 STEVE CRIPPS: Oh, absolutely. From --12 from Day 1, from before I got there, OC Transpo was 13 a big part of this project. Yeah. 14 CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: And did 15 operational considerations influence the 16 construction process? 17 STEVE CRIPPS: I wouldn't say 18 operational consideration -- I mean, operational 19 considerations were always very huge, and it came 20 down to, as I mentioned before, you know, the 21 challenge, for example, of training drivers at the 22 same time OLRTC was trying to retrofit vehicles and 23 those sort of things. So, you know, the operator 24 never influenced construction, but they were a big 25 part of how the project was going to flow, and --

1 and yeah, and they were always -- they were always 2 at the table, and a lot of the construction was for 3 The transit control centre was part of the 4 construction, and that was for them to work out of, training the drivers, training the -- the 5 6 controllers. It was always part of the project. 7 So -- so it -- you know, they didn't influence 8 construction, but they were a huge component of 9 the -- of the project. 10 CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: Was there much 11 planning around how the interface would work 12 between OC Transpo and the maintainer, including 13 not only RTM but Alstom and in addition to the 14 interface with OLRTC and Thales? 15 STEVE CRIPPS: Yeah, I wouldn't say as 16 much with -- you know, the operator wouldn't, while 17 I was there, have had a lot of direct contact with 18 Alstom or Thales. I mean, over time, Alstom being 19 the maintainer, maybe that came on after I left, 20 but the -- but certainly as the operator and the 21 maintainer, that -- those relationships started 22 very early. 23 The -- the gentleman that led RTM, that 24 leadership changed, I think once, anyway, during 25 the time I was there, but RTM was always at the

1 table, was always a player, and always involved, 2 and OL -- or, sorry, OC Transpo always had linkages 3 into -- into the maintainer. 4 You know, the other -- the other 5 thing -- I don't know if other witnesses have 6 talked about RAMP meetings or not, but as we got 7 closer to operational readiness, the RTM lead would 8 be brought into those RAMP meetings as well, so 9 that was a bit of a change. Typically, it was City 10 staff and consultants - RTG, OLRTC - but then there 11 was a recognition that operations were coming, and 12 RTM should be at the table as well, so that further 13 strengthened those linkages between OC Transpo and 14 the maintainer. There would have been working 15 groups, again, that would have involved all of 16 those relevant folks, like the -- I think there was 17 an operational readiness working group, so that 18 would have formed those linkages. So yeah, strong 19 linkages with the maintainer and the operator. 2.0 CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: Were you involved 21 in RAMP? 22 STEVE CRIPPS: Yes. 23 CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: Were there any discussions about either creating memorandums of 24 25 understanding or interface agreements between --

2.0

for the operational phase in terms of the various
entities who would need to interface on the
operations side on maintenance but also in respect
of the systems?

STEVE CRIPPS: There was certainly discussion sort of on the whole regulatory regime and the whole sort of safety requirements and the safety case. So at RAMP, that would have been, you know, a key element of the project as well too, because obviously bylaws had to be created for OLRTC, operating rules, and so that was -- that was part of the -- that was part of the project, and again that was all part of the systems assurance and part of the safety case for operating a -- a railroad, so -- so yes.

CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: What was the plan for the start of service early on in the project?

So, you know, when -- when service would start following RSA and what that would look like.

STEVE CRIPPS: Yeah, in various presentations to FEDCO or Transit Commission or council, Mr. Manconi was always very clear that RSA doesn't mean start of service, that there would always be some transition period, and it wasn't really defined that -- what that would be, but

there was always talk of receiving a system and then, at some point, transitioning over.

So, you know, it wasn't -- it wasn't very specific. It was really -- it was really to let people know that -- because we were talking to various council committees a lot about RSA, and so it was really just to make sure that they could distinguish between RSA and the start of revenue service. So I think Mr. Manconi - and he can certainly speak to this in more detail than I could - there was always going to be a transition of some sort.

CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: And do you know what it was meant for in terms of not having it correspond? Like, what was the concern in terms of why it would not immediately follow?

making sure -- and again, Mr. Manconi would speak better, but I think just in terms of making sure the entire system was ready, rolling out to the public, okay, we've got the system now and here's what's going to be happening. In terms of, you know, transitioning from -- how the buses would transition to light rail and how all that would happen and making sure, just on Day 1, there was

1 total Day 1 readiness, because I know Mr. Manconi 2 and his team did extensive work on Day 1 readiness, 3 on what that really meant and how that would all 4 roll out, so I think that all played into what 5 would be the Day 1 of revenue service. 6 CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: And you said it 7 was not necessarily clearly defined. Did you have 8 a sense of how long a period was intended between 9 RSA and the start of service? 10 STEVE CRIPPS: No, I can't really say 11 with any certainty what that would have been. 12 don't recall discussions on that. 13 CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: And do you recall 14 any discussions about whether Day 1 would be a full 15 start of the entire system as opposed to a 16 progressive start of service? 17 STEVE CRIPPS: No, I wasn't involved in 18 a lot of those discussions. I know Mr. Manconi 19 would -- again, within his team and Transit 20 Services had a very extensive plan, but in terms of 21 details on that, it wasn't really sort of within my 22 scope as the director. 23 Okay. CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: And we touched on this a little bit before, the plan for 24 25 testing and commissioning, but what was your

understanding of whether the criteria for -- let's start with integration testing, whether that had been devised -- whether that was fully in place and whether it was agreed upon by the City.

STEVE CRIPPS: Yeah, I think you're talking to the lead up into substantial completion, like the trial running, the 12 days of trial running, and I think there was -- I know there was some discussion while I was there on how that would be interpreted. I think, you know, the PA and -- the PA was maybe not as specific as it could have been, so there was a lot of conversation between the City and RTG and OLRTC on what 12 days really meant and what would be -- what would be considered a successful 12 days and what would trigger the start of 12 days. So those conversations were going on while I was there.

The final outcome of that and the resolution, the documented resolution I think happened after I left the project, but -- but I know it was an issue that had to be dealt with, just because, you know, we all wanted to be very clear on what that meant.

CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: So that wasn't quite settled by the time you left.

1	STEVE CRIPPS: Correct.
2	CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: And do you recall
3	some requirements being devised by STV in 2017?
4	STEVE CRIPPS: I'm not sure
5	specifically what you're referring to in that
6	CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: So for trial
7	running First of all, was there a plan to have
8	a trial running team when you were there?
9	STEVE CRIPPS: A trial running
10	CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: Trial running
11	review team.
12	STEVE CRIPPS: Yeah, I think one of the
13	other yeah, I don't think they called themselves
14	that, but there was there was a sort of
15	operational readiness team that was looking at
16	everything leading up to substantial completion,
17	and they would have been dealing with 12 days of
18	trial running.
19	CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: Okay. Is the
20	document you're referencing the trial running test
21	procedure, in terms of what was finalized later
22	after your departure, or would you know?
23	STEVE CRIPPS: I wouldn't know.
24	CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: You wouldn't
25	know.

1 I can't say for sure STEVE CRIPPS: 2 because -- I believe it was finalized later, so I 3 don't know. 4 CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: How did the City 5 ensure that the criteria were sufficient for trial 6 Was the City going to -- maybe I can 7 start with would the City assess, you know, the 8 sufficiency of that criteria from their 9 perspective? 10 STEVE CRIPPS: So how would the City 11 assess it? T --12 CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: Well, whether you 13 were satisfied with the criteria that they -- they 14 would ensure a certain level of reliability of the 15 system, or what was the City looking to ensure with 16 the criteria, and how were they verifying that? 17 STEVE CRIPPS: Well, I quess, you know, 18 before trial running, there would be a pretrial 19 running period, so that would be the lead into it, 20 so that would give some sense of confidence, 21 end-to-end pretrial running. But in terms of trial 22 running -- and again, you know, after I left, but 23 my sense would be that once given criteria on what 24 would constitute successful trial running, the same 25 folks that had been administering this part of the

```
1
    project before I left would continue administering
 2
    that, and there would be -- there would be fairly
 3
    senior level involvement on whether the criteria
 4
    had been met or not, but again, you know, that
5
    was -- that was after I departed the project.
 6
                CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: But in terms of
7
    setting the metrics and the criteria, would the
8
    City provide input?
9
                STEVE CRIPPS: Oh, absolutely.
10
    would -- that was done jointly, yes. Certainly
11
    while I was still there, there was joint
12
    discussions on what the -- what the 12 days -- what
13
    that would look like and what it would actually
14
    mean. So -- so again, I didn't see the resolution
15
    to that, to my recollection, but it was recognized
16
    that -- by both parties that it needs to be better
17
    defined than what it was, just for sake of clarity
18
    going forward.
19
                CHRISTINE MAINVILLE:
                                      And I mean not
20
    just in terms of 12 days but how many events were
21
    permissible, what kind of events, the number of
22
    kilometres that needed to be run. Were these
23
    things that the City was looking at in terms of
24
    assessing what it deemed sufficient or not?
25
                STEVE CRIPPS: Right. Yes, the City
```

1 was looking at all of those things. 2. CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: Who was -- who 3 was primarily responsible for assessing that? 4 STEVE CRIPPS: Well, it would have been 5 everyone from the City, starting with Mr. Manconi, going down to my office, rail experts in my office. 6 7 It would have been -- Mr. Manconi had some advisors 8 with extensive rail experience in his office. 9 would have tapped into those -- into that person -10 I quess it was one specific advisor to Mr. Manconi 11 with extensive rail experience - probably would 12 have tapped into some of the members of the 13 independent assessment team who had a lot of 14 experience. So I think there was a lot of -- a lot 15 of support in terms of what is reasonable and what 16 would give the City the confidence to move forward. 17 CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: Were you directly 18 privy to these discussions and assessments? 19 STEVE CRIPPS: Some of them, when I was 20 still there, yeah. It was -- it was one of the 21 topics that was discussed at every RAMP meeting in 22 terms of operational readiness and sort of what was 23 deemed to be a go/no-go list, that there was --24 there was -- there was that being discussed, and 25 then the -- the 12 days of -- of -- 12 days of

1 trial running was discussed at RAMP as well. 2. CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: And do you have a 3 sense of what -- how high the metrics were and how 4 high the City wanted them to be in terms of 5 ensuring a reliable system? 6 STEVE CRIPPS: No. In terms of the 7 discussions and where they landed, I don't have a 8 sense of that. 9 CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: What was Okay. 10 the City's understanding of the parameters of the 11 IC's role in the criteria for trial running? 12 STEVE CRIPPS: Well, I quess the IC's 13 role was to make sure that RTG and its constructor 14 had met all the requirements for substantial 15 completion, and that was -- that was a number of 16 items, so they were to certify that. Trial running 17 would have been part of that. You know, to my 18 knowledge, the IC would not have been directly 19 involved in any discussions on how the 12 days was 20 defined, but I think what they would have done --21 and again, they would have done this after I left, 22 but I would assume that what they would have done 23 is say, okay, if the City and RTG have agreed on 24 this, has -- has that been met, and if it's yes, 25 then that's one of the elements for substantial

1 completion - among a number of other things as well 2 too. So --3 CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: Right. So the 4 City understood that the IC wasn't evaluating the 5 criteria to assess for sufficiency. Is that fair? 6 STEVE CRIPPS: While I was -- while I 7 was there, the IC didn't have a role in evaluating 8 criteria. 9 CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: There were some 10 changes made for Stage 2 of the LRT -- is that fair 11 to say? -- in terms of things that were done 12 differently, perhaps, having lived through Stage 1 13 and perhaps identifying areas for improvement or 14 lessons learned? Yes. You just have to say, for 15 the record. 16 STEVE CRIPPS: Oh, sorry. The answer 17 I know the director for Stage 2 and his 18 team undertook lessons learned exercises and tapped 19 into many resources of folks that had varying 20 involvement in the various phases of Stage 1. 21 So -- so yes, that -- that was done. 22 Is that Michael CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: 23 Morgan? STEVE CRIPPS: At the time, Chris Swail 24 25 was the -- was directing Stage 2.

1 CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: Were you 2 conducted about that, given your involvement in 3 Stage 1? 4 STEVE CRIPPS: A number of us were, I 5 think in more detailed areas. So my quick answer 6 is yes, but certainly when it got into greater 7 detail, Chris's team that was conducting the 8 lessons learned would go to folks like -- like 9 Richard Holder as an example and some of his team, 10 who had, you know, more direct and more granular 11 experience with the PA, and same on Gary Craig's 12 side and the civil side, they obviously would have 13 gone to the procurement team. And so yes, we were 14 all involved in varying degrees. 15 CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: And maybe let's 16 start with what your perspective is on what might 17 have been done differently in hindsight or what you 18 would recommend or perhaps did recommend to be done 19 differently on Stage 2. 20 STEVE CRIPPS: Yeah, I mean, there was 21 nothing really -- you know, in my view, there was 22 no -- what's the word? -- critical errors in terms 23 of Stage 1, like in terms of the PA, in terms of 24 how we administered the PA. I think, you know, 25 there was solid teams on both sides undertaking

1 this project - obviously, challenges on RTG's side 2 in delivering the project. 3 So in terms of, you know, lessons 4 learned, from my perspective, there wasn't 5 really -- as I said, really critical flaws. The 6 milestone issue I talked about before caused 7 some -- caused some challenges, I think, for 8 everybody. It created a lot of work where work 9 didn't need to be created. It took people's focus 10 away from what, you know, everybody should be 11 focussed on. So -- so, you know, I -- I think if I 12 were doing it again, I would look to different payment strategies other than milestones. And I'm 13 14 not sure -- I know that's a message we gave loud 15 and clear to Stage 2, so I don't know where that 16 landed, but I think it's -- it's my understanding 17 too that Infrastructure Ontario has moved away in 18 their P3 template from milestones, so I think 19 everybody's probably of the same opinion on that. 20 There are other areas -- you know, in 21 terms of schedules, as I mentioned earlier, you 22 know, there was probably a year's worth of 23 frustrations on schedules, and perhaps either --24 either more teeth in the PA to deal with that or 25 some sort of, you know, independent certifier role

for schedules would -- would help in that area. It
was just -- it was a source of frustration, and it
became very challenging for the City to operate
with schedules like that.

You mentioned before, I think, you know, methods specs versus performance specs. I think, you know, the City should continue to look at -- looking at how they -- you know, the specs that they put in and focussing on output versus inputs.

We didn't talk a lot about disputes, but on this project, a lot of disputes came in in one big pile late in the project and -- and not respecting timelines for disputes, so, you know, it sort of -- you know, when that happens, it's tough to mitigate any delays that are associated with the dispute. It's tough to have timely discussions and mitigations or analysis on those disputes, so I think, you know, something -- some more teeth in the PA that would deal with dispute resolutions. Yeah. I don't know.

You know, we talked a bit about risk transfer earlier, so I didn't see -- I didn't see any real areas where risk transfer was appropriate in this PA, but as I think you alluded to, that

1 other agencies are looking at -- are looking at the 2 issue of risk transfer in P3s, so, you know, I 3 think that's something that I would look at. 4 Again, in the risk transfer in terms of vehicles or 5 systems or geotechnical, I think it was very 6 appropriate for this project. 7 You know, the big challenge of vehicle 8 production obviously had -- I think needs to be 9 looked at going forward, in how vehicles are 10 produced and where they're produced, and again, 11 it's -- it's my understanding, not being -- closely 12 following the industry, but obviously there's a lot 13 of light rail projects going on in Ontario, and 14 there's a lot of dedicated facilities being 15 implemented that will maybe, you know, alleviate 16 some of the problems or some of the issues or 17 challenges associated with developing or assembling 18 vehicles in a nondedicated facility. 19 So, you know, I -- those are the things 20 that I think I would, you know, look at in other 21 P3s for -- for projects. You know, I think it was 22 a -- I think it was a solid P3 I think where -- or 23 a solid project agreement. I think where it 24 needed -- where there's any grey areas, I think we 25 worked well with RTG in addressing those grey areas

2.

and coming to resolution in most cases.

CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: Just going back to the milestones, would you say that was mostly an -- did it cause administrative issues, challenges? Was it more a -- a nuisance than -- or was it something that could have had an impact on the actual performance, perhaps ultimately on the reliability of the system?

STEVE CRIPPS: Yeah, I wouldn't say reliability, but in -- in nuisance, I guess -- I guess, you know, to some degree nuisance, but I think the real key is the problem with milestones is that it didn't reflect the most efficient way to go about the project, and that was an opinion that was reflected to me by RTG, not just the City's opinion.

And, you know, the term "chasing milestones" gets -- you know, got used on the project or bandied around, and that's to some degree - you know, I wouldn't say it was huge.

Like, it didn't -- it wasn't a major disruption to their schedule, but what it does is maybe take some of the focus off what is the right thing and what is the most efficient thing to do right now versus what do I need to do to achieve the milestone. So

```
1
    I wouldn't say it affected quality. I wouldn't say
    it affected reliability. I'd say it was a bit of a
 3
    nuisance for everybody, but I would say it was
 4
    somewhat of a diversion for RTG and their
5
    constructor.
 6
                CHRISTINE MAINVILLE:
                                       Okay.
                                              Do you
7
    understand that on Stage 2, there is a bigger City
8
    team and more onsite monitoring of the
9
    construction?
10
                STEVE CRIPPS: I can't say I'm aware of
11
    the --
12
                CHRISTINE MAINVILLE:
                                       Okay.
13
                STEVE CRIPPS: -- of the delivery, no.
14
                CHRISTINE MAINVILLE:
                                       Nor about the
15
    City's responsibility for the vehicles?
16
                STEVE CRIPPS:
                                No.
                                     Well -- no.
17
                CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: Are you aware of
18
    there being a longer trial running period or some
19
    provision for a burn-in period?
20
                STEVE CRIPPS: No, none whatsoever.
21
    My -- my focus was strictly on -- on Phase 1.
22
                CHRISTINE MAINVILLE:
                                       In terms of the
23
    ultimate issues that the system encountered in
24
    terms of breakdowns and derailments, obviously you
25
    weren't there when that happened, but having lived
```

through the construction of the project, do you 1 2 have any sense of, you know, root causes for why 3 this system encountered these issues? 4 STEVE CRIPPS: Well, again, that's --5 that's tough to say. I'm not really -- I don't 6 have detailed information on what all the issues 7 I mean, I have anecdotal information from 8 what I might see in the newspaper, but I live 3 and 9 a half hours away from Ottawa, so I'm not really 10 plugged in totally with what's going on. 11 I know -- you know, I quess just as a 12 general comment - and I don't know if this is a 13 root cause, but it is a general comment - RTG had, 14 you know, a lot of challenges with the performance 15 of suppliers and subcontractors, and, you know, 16 that goes from vehicles to train control systems to 17 overhead catenary systems to the people building 18 stations. So, you know, they had a lot of 19 challenges with subcontractors and suppliers. So 20 whether that's led to the issues that have happened 21 in revenue service, I can't say, but it certainly 22 was an area that they were challenged with. 23 CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: You may be aware 24 that the City -- well, Transport Canada delegated 25 to the City the role of implementing a regulatory

1 framework around safety and security? 2. STEVE CRIPPS: Yes. 3 Were these CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: 4 devised for this project specifically? 5 STEVE CRIPPS: Yeah. So part of --6 part of the whole systems -- safety and systems 7 assurance process deals with safety on the 8 project -- or -- yeah, safety on the system. 9 on the project - the safety on the system. 10 that is all sort of documented in a safety case, 11 and the safety case, you know, deals with hazard 12 analysis; it deals with operating procedures; it 13 deals with regulatory requirements; it deals with 14 the bylaws that were put in place. 15 So that was all part of -- well, it was 16 part of the role of RTG and the City in developing 17 all of those, so RTG had a role in that whole --18 well, in developing the safety case, that was their 19 role, but as part of that, the whole regulatory 20 regime associated with operating it because safety 21 cases deal with how to integrate a complex project 22 from conception to design, to building it, to 23 testing it, to commissioning it, to operating it. 24 So yeah, in terms of that regulatory role, that was 25 all part of safety and systems assurance and all

part of the safety case that was part of this
project.

And I know just towards the end of my tenure there, RT -- sorry, Transit Services brought on a -- I'm not sure what his title was with Transit Services, but the regulatory monitor that would be responsible for ensuring that the operator works within that regulatory regime and the bylaws and reporting to council on the requirements and how they met those requirements.

CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: So can you tell me a little bit more about how the safety case was devised? Like, who -- what was that process?

STEVE CRIPPS: So it was part of -- it was part of RTG's engineering team, or I guess the constructor's engineering team that would do it.

There's very detailed, documented guidelines and processes to do that -- on how this is to be done.

It's a hugely detailed and methodical and organized way of dealing with everything from -- as I say, from what are the project requirements - you know, subsystem requirements, subsystem design, system requirements, system design - you build it, and you do -- you do integration testing, you do systems testing, you do testing of the overall system and

1 then you launch it. So it's -- it's a hugely 2 detailed and complex project, and -- but the idea 3 is extreme rigour in the whole project, and what 4 you get out of it is what a lot of people -- what's 5 referred to as RAMS, which is a system that's 6 reliable, it's available, that's maintainable and, 7 most importantly, is safe. 8 So again, I'm far from an expert on 9 this, but there's a number of I believe American 10 standards, there's a European standard, that detail 11 how all of this should happen. So it's up to the 12 constructor or his designer or his system 13 integrator, whoever's doing this, to take those 14 requirements and apply them to the project that's 15 going on here because they're sort of generic 16 requirements. They're not all specifically for 17 rail projects. They're a guideline on -- on how 18 you -- on how you do proper system assurance. 19 at the end of the day, it's -- it's how all of 20 these systems work together, and most importantly, 21 how they provide safety. 22 And again, part of that whole safety 23 thing is the -- the regulatory aspects as well. So 24 there's -- excuse me. I'm losing my voice. 25 There's the safety case that analyzes hazard

1 analysis: how hazards are being treated, looking at 2 the probability of risk, looking at the impact of 3 risk, how those risks are mitigated - again, 4 regulatory requirements. What else? I'm probably 5 forgetting things, but that's sort of the basis of 6 the whole process. So all of that was RTG and 7 their constructor's requirements. 8 CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: Is the safety 9 case the same or does it correspond to the 10 consolidated safety file? 11 STEVE CRIPPS: Yeah, it's really a 12 bundle of documentation that the independent safety 13 auditor -- so the City retained a company called 14 TÜV Rheinland as the independent safety auditor, so 15 it would be up to him to take that whole safety 16 case and -- and, again, this is part of the 17 requirements for substantial completion. It would 18 be up to the independent safety auditor to look at 19 that whole bundle of documentation and the process 20 associated with it and say, I am certifying this, 21 that this is -- you know, meets the requirements of 22 the appropriate standards. 23 CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: And I understand 24 that that audit -- am I right that it was done in 25 November 2017 it was completed?

STEVE CRIPPS: Yeah, so kind of talking two different things. So sort of a health check was done, so an interim audit or an interim assessment was done of how OLRTC and their team is proceeding with the safety case, and the -- the independent safety auditor's report was that they are well behind where they should be, and there's insufficient sort of progress to date on -- on that safety audit. And then at the same time we talked about SEMP and SEMP doing a similar audit on behalf of his client, coming up with pretty well the same conclusions.

So those were both sort of state of the

union audits, versus at the end of the project, as part of the whole substantial completion process, the independent safety auditor has to certify that the constructor has met the requirements of the safety case or has -- has provided a safety case that meets the requirements and -- and, you know, what a prudent operator would do.

CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: And that's the one that took place in November 2017, the letter.

STEVE CRIPPS: No, no, the letter -the letter I talked about is where -- this -everything would be done, and we're leading into

1 substantial completion, and one of the checks has 2 to be, okay, Mr. Manconi, I have reviewed the 3 safety case, and I am certifying that it meets the 4 requirements of the appropriate standards, and 5 it's -- it addresses what a reasonable constructor 6 would do and has produced the appropriate 7 documentation, bylaws, et cetera. So that's the 8 safety auditor saying to Mr. Manconi at the end of 9 the project, from a safety perspective, it has met 10 the requirements of the project agreement. 11 The other two audits I talked about, 12 again, one by TÜV and one by SEMP, were really to 13 say, Okay, we're well into this project; it's --14 you know, it's early 2017. We're really not that 15 far from RSA, so where is the constructor in terms 16 of safety assurance processes? So sort of like --17 like just a check-in, really. 18 CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: I just meant to 19 ask this question earlier, about OC Transpo's role 20 in the building phase. Did they have a role in the 21 design and -- well, in the systems integration work 22 of the rolling stock? 23 STEVE CRIPPS: Systems integration. Ι 24 quess... So their role during the design and 25 construction -- so of course they were focussed on

1 their role as an operator, but in terms of construction going on and integration, you know, 3 one of their primary roles was the customer -- from 4 the customer perspective or the customer 5 experience - so how do customers move around; 6 where's the signage; you know, where's -- how do 7 they get off a bus and into a station; how do we 8 secure stations after hours; what's -- you know, 9 what's in the station in terms of facilities or --10 you know, so it was all -- it was all 11 customer-focussed on how the system would operate 12 once it's up and running. 13 So in terms of true system integration, 14 I mean, part of system integration is passenger 15 information display systems, right - the next 16 train's coming in 1 minute and 30 seconds - so 17 while they were certainly interested in the outcome 18 of all of those things and making sure they were 19 all integrated, and fare gates and fire alarms and 20 all that sort of stuff, they were all interested in 21 ensuring all of that was working, their role wasn't 22 really in terms of overseeing system integration, 23 if I can put it that way. We had the expertise on 24 our team in terms of system integration and train 25

control systems and SCADA, so -- you know, while OC

```
1
    Transpo had experience running a railway, as far as
 2
    the north-south O-Train goes, they had experience
 3
                   They weren't really responsible for
    in that area.
 4
    day-to-day sort of oversight of integration of
5
    services.
 6
                CHRISTINE MAINVILLE:
                                       Okay.
                                              Mv last
7
    question: Was there an MOU or something else that
8
    governed the relationship between the City and OC
9
    Transpo as operator in terms of the City having
10
    oversight of OC Transpo?
11
                                In terms of the City --
                STEVE CRIPPS:
12
                CHRISTINE MAINVILLE:
                                      Well, for RIO,
13
    for instance, to be able --
14
                STEVE CRIPPS: RIO being the contract
15
    managers and OC Transpo being the client as such?
16
                CHRISTINE MAINVILLE:
                                       M-hm
17
                STEVE CRIPPS: You know, I -- I don't
18
    recall a -- a documented MOU.
19
                CHRISTINE MAINVILLE:
                                       Is there anything
20
    informally that governed that or that addressed --
21
    that was followed, in terms of --
22
                STEVE CRIPPS:
                                Informally, it was just
23
    a very close working relationship: making sure they
24
    were on the appropriate working groups, making
25
    sure, you know, they were involved in RAMP
```

1 meetings. Often, Michael Morgan -- so Michael 2 Morgan undertook a number of roles throughout --3 throughout the project before -- both before and 4 after, so often Michael Morgan would be a quest at 5 Works Committee. He wasn't a member, but because of the -- obviously them being the client, he would 6 7 attend Works Committee as a regular guest, so we 8 got -- we had linkages there. 9 Obviously, once Mr. Manconi undertook 10 that role of general manager, there was linkages --11 linkages there with OC Transpo. So I -- I can't 12 say I recall a formal -- formal documentation on 13 it, but I can tell you there was a very close 14 working relationship with -- with them. 15 CHRISTINE MAINVILLE: Thank you. We're 16 at time, but I -- if we have a couple minutes, and 17 I'll just see if my cocounsel has any follow-up 18 questions and otherwise if your counsel do. 19 MS. YOUNG: I think I'm good, 20 Christine. Thank you. 21 JESSE GARDNER: I don't have any 22 questions, Christine. I just -- back to the comment or discussion about the -- essentially the 23 24 safety certificate being signed off by the ISA, is 25 that -- we can provide that to you, if that would

```
1
    help, to have the date that that was done?
2
                CHRISTINE MAINVILLE:
                                        Sure, and it may
 3
    be something that we have, but if you can identify
 4
    it, certainly.
5
    U/T
                                  Sure.
                                         Okay.
                JESSE GARDNER:
6
                CHRISTINE MAINVILLE:
                                        Thank you.
7
    Anything that you wanted to add that you want to
8
    make sure we know, we're aware of, Mr. Cripps?
                                                       No.
9
    okay.
10
                STEVE CRIPPS: No, I told you
11
    everything I know.
12
                CHRISTINE MAINVILLE:
                                        Great.
13
                 STEVE CRIPPS:
                                No, I think that's been
14
    very comprehensive, and I think we've covered a lot
15
    of subjects, so I have nothing further to add.
16
    -- Concluded at 5:01 p.m.
17
18
19
2.0
21
22
23
24
25
```

1	REPORTER'S CERTIFICATE
2	
3	I, JOANNE A. LAWRENCE, Registered
4	Professional Reporter, certify;
5	That the foregoing proceedings were
6	taken before me at the time and place therein set
7	forth, at which time the witness was put under oath
8	by me;
9	That the testimony of the witness
10	and all objections made at the time of the
11	examination were recorded stenographically by me
12	and were thereafter transcribed;
13	That the foregoing is a true and
14	correct transcript of my shorthand notes so taken.
15	
16	Dated this 28th day of April, 2022.
17	
18	Jours Lymes
19	<del></del>
20	NEESONS, A VERITEXT COMPANY
21	PER: JOANNE LAWRENCE, RPR, CSR
22	COURT REPORTER
23	
24	
25	

## WORD INDEX

<\$> \$1.4 8:8 \$100 47:8 53:12, 21 \$2.1 53:18

<1> **1** 3:17 6:5 10:14 78:12 107:17, 18 108:2, *4* 109:9 110:19 111:9 128:12 132:25 133:1, 2, 5, 14 140:12, 20 141:3, 23 146:21 154:16 **1:00** 1:15 4:1 **10** 3:17 22:3 66:7 **12** 134:7, *13*, *15*, 16 135:17 137:12, 20 138:25 139:19 **120** 122:8 **14** 1:8 **14th** 1:*14* **15** 22:3 100:*15* **157:5** 3:11 **18** 116:*14* **1984** 6:21

< 2 > 2 27:25 28:1 79:2, 3 85:25 86:15 87:9 91:8, 14 107:17 108:*6*, *8* 109:*10*, *14* 110:1, *11*, *14*, *17* 111:7, 9 140:10, 17, 25 141:19 142:15 146:7 **2.1** 53:23 54:2 **2012** 19:12, 18 **2013** 60:*15* 84:*7* **2014** 6:10, 14 12:18 26:5 60:16 84:8 **2015** 12: 18, 23 50:14 79:10, 12 **2016** 64:8 85:3 113:21

**2017** 24:11 58:10 64:9 65:15 113:22 114:7. 8. 9 115:13. 14 116:2 117:13. 15, 17 135:3 151:25 152:22 153:*14* **2018** 6:14, 15 26:5 88:13 115:*5*, *17* 116:*4*, 5, 14, 19, 20 117:9, 23 124:16, 23 125:*17*, *24* 126:7, 15 **2019** 125:19, 21, *25* 126:7, *17* 127:5, 6 **2022** 1:8, 15 158:*16* **22(3** 114:*12* **24/7** 90:14 115:9 **24th** 67:*4* 115:*5*, *17* 116:*5* 117:16. 19 118:8, 23, 24

<3 >
3 147:8
3:24 103:13
3:38 103:14
30 6:19, 22
25:22 154:16
32:24 3:10
33 109:22
33(6 5:5
33(7 5:24
34 109:22
38:5 3:10
3D 92:21

**28th** 158:16

**2nd** 116:20

**2's** 107:22

3D 92:27
4 >
40 10:23 21:24
22:1
45 22:1
45:23 3:11
5 >

**5** 6:1 25:21

5:01 1:15 157:16 50 10:23 85:12 <6> 6 114:21 122:8 6-month 122:9 <A> ability 22:3, 9 87:16 96:11 110:3 Absolutely 26:22 93:6 117:10, 11 128:11 137:9

Absolutely 26:22 93:6 117:10, 11 128:11 137:9 acceptance 63:19 88:10 accepted 75:21 accessibility 82:8 accommodate 79:16 82:22, 23 90:12 101:21 accommodated 96:5 accommodations

accommodations 94:6, 8 **accurate** 120:20 124:17, 18 achievable 117:19 achieve 64:16. 17 65:6 67:19 78:4 90:17 105:13 124:25 145:25 achieved 63:20 achieving 44:18 64:14 90:6 acknowledged 57:1 59:16 acknowledgemen **t** 60:9 acquired 83:14 **ACS** 59:24 **Act** 5:6, 24 6:2, **actions** 85:17 117:3 **active** 20:22 127:23

actively 111:8

**actual** 77:19 78:21 110:7 145:7 ad 34:11 66:9 adapt 74:25 adaptations 74:24 **adapted** 73:14 add 46:18, 20, 24 47:11 157:7, 15 added 40:18 82:1 addition 129:13 additional 57:7 115:10 address 84:14 93:4 105:5 113:*4* addressed 42:7 155:20 addresses 153:5 addressing 31:22 144:25 administered 141:24 administering 94:19 136:25 137:*1* administrative 110:7 145:*4* administrator 76:24 admitted 56:22 59:5 60:3 advice 26:19, 23 28:19 29:7, 13 30:9 advised 5:25 27:14 advisements 3:3 advising 28:3 advisor 28:15 111:23 112:12, 17 138:10 advisors 26:15 138:7 advisory 26:9 affect 68:9 85:7 after 4:17 6:20 12:1 26:3 32:9 55:15 90:2, 8

109:11 122:23

129:19 134:20

124:16, 21, 22

135:22 136:22 137:5 139:21 154:8 156:*4* afternoon 4:2 agencies 93:16 144:1 agree 11:13 60:12 agreed 29:24, 25 46:17 134:4 139:23 agreement 18:3 38:9 65:21 76:21 77:6 78:5 94:19, 21 95:19 96:9 144:23 153:10 agreements 11:19 130:25 **alarms** 154:19 alleviate 109:1 144:15 allow 85:23 89:11 90:5 **allowed** 90:14, 15, 16 100:19 alluded 143:25 **Alstom** 24:14. 25 69:18 70:5 71:4, 25 72:8, 14, 15 73:11 75:13 77:17 81:8 82:7, 10 83:8 84:12 108:7 110:2 129:13, 18 **Alstom's** 72:18 73:25 78:11 82:3 alter 96:25 98:25 **amend** 97:3 American 73:2, 4, 5, 14 75:1 150:9 **amount** 97:20 100:11 125:13 amounts 97:9 analysis 40:10 41:1 143:18 148:12 151:1 **analyzes** 150:25 ancillary 13:17 anecdotal 147:7

anecdotally
93:12, 15
anticipated
80: <i>15</i>
<b>Antonio</b> 55:11,
15 59:19, 22
60:15 102:3
00.70 102.0
anyway 111:5,
11 129:24
apparent 65:3
113: <i>14</i> 117: <i>7</i> , <i>9</i> ,
12
<b>appear</b> 3:10
appearance
17:20
appended 5:1
appetite 126:21,
23 127:2
apply 150:14
approach 20:3
25:17, 18 26:20
29:15 36:6
45:25 95: <i>15</i> , <i>25</i>
103:23
approached
49:15
appropriate
21: <i>15</i> 61:2
97:1 102:22, 23
103:2 143:2 <i>4</i>
144:6 151:22
153: <i>4</i> , <i>6</i> 155:2 <i>4</i>
appropriately
20:8 104:16
<b>approval</b> 16: <i>14</i>
17:17 18:11
approvals 16:21
97:1 99:2
approve 99:13
approximately
24:7
<b>APRIL</b> 1:8, 15
126: <i>1</i> 158: <i>16</i>
126:1 158:16 area 13:18, 19,
<i>22</i> 14: <i>1</i> , <i>5</i> , <i>15</i>
15: <i>12</i> 18: <i>1</i>
24:9 28:18
32:14 34:9, 14
39:3 40:8, 10
46:3 48:23
50:4 56:19
57:3, 25 58:8
59: <i>9</i> 66: <i>5</i>
69:24 70:2
69:2 <i>4</i> 70:2 80:5 85:22
JU.U UJ.ZZ

86:1 89:12, 18 91:4, 13 92:15, 19 143:1 147:22 155:3 areas 11:1 17:25 22:17 26:12 31:23 34:5 37:20 41:4 42:6 50:1, 2 56:19, 20, 24 57:1 59:3, *4*, *8*, 10 87:2, 4 103:18 104:2, 9 107:20 115:10 121:7 140:*1*3 141:5 142:20 143:2*4* 144:2*4*, 25 arises 29:15 **arm's** 20:14 arose 26:21 arrangement 111:10, 25 112:20 **array** 69:6 arrival 49:2 51:4 52:14 arrived 49:12 50:25 51:10, 12, 17 53:15 54:14 **Aside** 27:12 92:9 94:22 asked 5:9 18:21 65:5 **asking** 64:22 **aspects** 27:14 63:1 150:23 assemble 70:15 108:10 109:22 assembled 45:3 78:11 79:4, 5 assembling 69:*14* 144:*17* assembly 69:17 108:*14*, *25* 109:24 assess 102:21 136:*7*, *11* 140:*5* assessed 49:7 assessing 137:24 138:3 assessment 46:1 114:2 116:*17* 117:*18* 120:*10* 121:*5*,

16 123:1 125:*12* 126:*4*, *6* 138:13 152:4 assessments 48:9 120:2*0* 126:2 138:18 assignments 22:12 assist 106:17 assistance 3:5 associated 7:3 73:3 74:7 92:7 143:16 144:17 148:20 151:20 **assume** 139:22 assuming 32:25 121:14 assurance 13:11 33:5 56:25 57:9, 12, 21 58:14, 20 59:10 68:24 88:18 105:15 106:2 131:*1*3 148:7, 25 150:18 153:16 attend 26:7 28:14 156:7 attendees 28:11 attending 1:14 attention 86:21, 24 audit 31:5, 7, 17, 24 32:22 33:8. 10 35:16 38:24 58:*15* 151:*24* 152:3, 9, 10 auditor 58:11 106:24 151:13, 14, 18 152:16 153:8 auditor's 152:6 audits 31:18, 19, 23 33:6 34:24 38:24 39:4 152:14 153:11 August 125:21 authority 11:6 16:22 17:12, 20 18:1, 3, 13, 25 19:1, 25 30:10 34:5 availability 44:19 63:2, 8

67:8 86:19 87:12 105:23 available 35:18 79:16 103:21 105:4 150:6 **Avenue** 121:8 avoid 119:3 awaiting 83:9 aware 38:12 83:8 84:16 85:2 93:8 109:12 110:15 146:*10*, *17* 147:23 157:8 awareness 111:13, 16 < B > back 19:11, 12, 18 53:10 80:16 84:7 85:*4* 86:*2*, 14 87:9, 17, 20 89:10 105:15 109:20, 25 110:*4* 115:*1*2 118:*11* 122:*4*, *8* 124:23 145:2 156:22 background 8:23 15:*15* 67:10 backing 117:11 120:8 backlogs 70:22 **bandied** 145:19 base 74:17, 21 **based** 28:19 40:22 95:5, 6 115:2*1*, 22 117:2, 3 121:*4* baseline 39:23 40:19 52:20 53:7 62:23 baselines 52:7 basically 10:20 28:15 31:5 76:24 79:4 89:*17* 115:*16* 122:8 **basis** 4:21 28:12 35:1 65:*5* 89:*5* 95:*8* 105:11, 12

127:*1*, *14* 151:*5* 

becoming 119:7 124:24 **bedrock** 89:18 91:10. 15 beginning 38:10 39:11 113:18 114:7 116:*4* 117:*1*3 behalf 152:10 believe 12:23 27:13 36:9 45:12 48:6 49:1 53:20, 21 54:1 73:18 78:12 79:12 80:23 83:22 85:24 93:22 100:13, 14 114:10, 12 115:20 116:*14*, 18 117:16 122:7 125:23, 24 136:2 150:9 **believed** 125:20 Benjamin 2:17 **best** 37:10 51:21 52:1 93:4 best-efforts 65:11 **bets** 116:8 better 103:19 125:6 132:19 137:*16* bid 102:25 **bidding** 98:4, 7 big 18:21 20:4 43:11 91:7 128:13, 24 143:13 144:7 **bigger** 146:7 Bilgen 2:17 billion 8:8 53:18. 23 **bit** 8:15 9:24 13:6 18:20 33:3 72:2 88:8 103:20 114:16 124:9 127:2*4* 130:9 133:24 143:22 146:2 149:*12* **black** 95:22 blended 113:2 **blending** 112:11 **BLG** 30:4

board 46:4, 14, 15 48:3 50:16, 21 51:9, 12, 15 71:18 127:10 body 76:16 bogies 70:4, 5 book 83:25 84:3, 4 border 8:1, 11 borehole 92:19, 21 boreholes 91:21 boundaries 26:1 Boxfish 28:6, 7, 8, 13 29:16 Brampton 108:18, 20, 25 branch 13:3, 13 branches 12:25 13:9 14:1 brand-new 75:9 breakdowns 146:24 Brian 28:21 bridge 13:16 briefing 11:8 briefings 18:15,
boundaries 26:1 Boxfish 28:6, 7, 8, 13 29:16 Brampton 108:18, 20, 25 branch 13:3, 13 branches 12:25 13:9 14:1 brand-new 75:9 breakdowns 146:24 Brian 28:21 bridge 13:16 briefing 11:8 briefings 18:15,
108:18, 20, 25 branch 13:3, 13 branches 12:25 13:9 14:1 brand-new 75:9 breakdowns 146:24 Brian 28:21 bridge 13:16 briefing 11:8 briefings 18:15,
<b>Brian</b> 28:21 <b>bridge</b> 13:16 <b>briefing</b> 11:8 <b>briefings</b> 18:15,
19 briefly 12:25
briefly 12:25 bring 22:11 34:12 46:14 57:6 61:2 72:7 bringing 46:22 59:14 115:10 128:8
<b>broader</b> 18:20 38:4
broadly 13:20 16:16 33:15 brought 23:5, 9 24:2, 7, 10 58:10, 12, 13 72:1 130:8 149:4
budget 11:9 13:23 32:15 47:7, 12 49:24, 25 53:18, 19 102:18, 19, 24 103:3, 6, 9 budgeting 32:13 build 8:9 20:19 57:16 80:2 149:23

building 8:21 18:*7*, *9*, *10* 19:*8*, 20, 21 34:2 67:12 98:16 108:12, 13 110:7, 9 111:1 147:17 148:22 153:*20* buildings 18:7 **built** 20:19 70:9 **bundle** 151:12, 19 buried 92:3 **burn-in** 146:*19* **bus** 154:7 buses 17:22 67:16 90:3, 9, 13 118:13 132:23 **buying** 108:7 **bylaws** 131:10 148:*14* 149:*8* 153:7 < C > **CAD** 92:21 call 13:22 29:17 **called** 19:10 23:22 28:19 135:13 151:13 Canada 6:1 42:13 99:11 147:2*4* capacity 110:23 capital 14:8 22:6, 20 52:3, 5 captures 127:7 **career** 6:19 carried 114:7 carry 30:11 cascading 70:23 71:7 **case** 78:20 81:2 92:16 100:*4* 118:*6* 131:*8*, *14* 148:10, 11, 18 149:*1*, *12* 

150:25 151:9,

76:3 121:*14*, *16* 

145:1 148:21

16 152:5, 18

**cases** 19:3

153:3

cash 96:2, 21 97:4 102:9 **catch** 58:1 categorize 13:20 categorizes 128:5 **catenary** 13:*15* 45:2 79:22 86:9 147:17 Catherine 2:10 32:21 45:12 caused 70:11, 13, 14 71:8 112:23 142:6, 7 **CBTC** 50:7 68:23 71:3 88:12 126:11, 13 **CCB** 51:9 **centre** 119:16 129:3 **CEO** 54:22 55:11 certain 4:7 26:24 38:20 56:18, 23 59:8, 10 60:4 68:8 69:1, 2, 4 75:16 79:18 81:15, 18 84:5 85:6 90:8 96:10 103:18 115:10 136:14 Certainly 6:6 25:9, 17 34:7 35:17 36:18 44:12 56:6 57:1 60:16 68:21 69:24 71:19 72:7 73:19 74:6 75:*5*, *6* 79:17 80:1 82:11 87:6 92:25 96:6, 18 99:3 101:16, 17, 22, 23 104:10 105:*7*, *14* 119:10 129:20 131:*5* 132:*10* 137:10 141:6 147:21 154:17 157:*4* **certainty** 133:*11* certificate 156:24 158:*1* 

certifier 34:25 35:3, 7 38:8, 22 62:*4* 120:*14*, *25* 142:25 certifier's 42:15 120:13 **certify** 139:16 152:*16* 158:*4* certifying 38:20 151:20 153:3 **cetera** 153:7 **chain** 70:12, 13 **chair** 30:1 challenge 7:3 98:10 128:21 144:7 challenged 147:22 challenges 21:11 24:3 35:6 62:13 71:8, 21 73:11 74:6, 7 104:1 126:13 142:1, 7 144:*17* 145:*5* 147:14, 19 challenging 39:20 57:3 124:11, 12 143:3 **chances** 126:*16* change 12:6 17:16 18:10 19:6, 16 30:24 37:8 40:23 50:15 51:9, 12 54:5 82:2, 25 83:3 95:25 99:2, 8, 10, 13, 20 101:14 113:12 123:13 127:17 128:8 130:9 changed 11:25 12:4 68:20 124:22 129:24 changes 17:13, 24 18:4 73:4 75:8 77:1 78:7 81:12, 13 82:1, 9, 12, 22, 24 96:11, 12 97:16 98:*12* 101:*16*, 21 121:23 122:21 128:5 140:*10* 

**changing** 40:13, 14 73:22 characterize 20:3 **charge** 11:14 12:22 15:1 92:22 **chasing** 145:*17* **check** 106:25 152:2 **check-in** 153:17 **checks** 153:1 **chief** 7:15 **Chris** 140:24 Chris's 141:7 Christine 2:3 4:2 5:4 6:16 7:8 8:12 9:7, 20 10:7, 11, 15 11:13, 20 12:7, 15, 17, 21, 24 14:*16*, *25* 15:*4*, 8, 14, 18, 23, 24 18:23 19:24 20:2 21:17, 20 22:19, 24 23:1, 8, 12, 15 24:6, 12, 17 25:5 26:2, 18 27:1, 6, 10, 12, 17, 20 28:5, 21, 24 29:6, 12 30:8, 14, 22 32:6, 19 33:2, 14 35:12, 23 36:11 37:12, 17, 22 38:1, 7, 14, 23 39:6, 14, 17, 25 41:19 42:2, 20 43:4, 5, 13 44:3, 9, 21 45:6, 11, 19, 22, 24 48:2, 7, 12, 16 49:4 50:13, *18*, *23* 51:2, *5*, *8*, 13, 18 52:2, 10, 12, 13, 15, 21 53:9, 13, 16, 24 54:3 55:8. 16 56:3 57:8 58:*4*, 21 59:15 60:7, 20 61:4, 11, 14 62:5, 18 63:9, 14 64:1 65:8, 19 66:13, 18, 19 68:13 69:8

74.44 70.40
71:11 72:10
73:12, 23 74:11,
23 75:12, 15, 23
76:11 77:2, 11,
<i>15</i> , <i>21</i> , <i>23 78</i> : <i>6</i>
79:7, 13 80:8,
12 17 81.11 22
12, 17 81:11, 22 82:15 83:4, 7,
82.15 83.4, 7,
<i>18</i> , <i>23</i> 84: <i>16</i> , <i>20</i> ,
24 86:20 87:11,
20 88:1, 20
89:6 90:2 <i>0</i> , 25
92:9   93:2, <i>8</i> , <i>18</i> ,
23 94:3, 10, 22
95:9 97:17
99.9 91.17
98:23 99: <i>5</i> , <i>14</i> ,
22 100:7 101:5,
12, 25 102:5, 12,
<i>17</i> 103: <i>4</i> , <i>10</i> , <i>15</i>
104:25 105:2 <i>4</i>
106: <i>3</i> , <i>12</i> , <i>16</i>
107:5, 10, 12, 16
108: <i>17</i> , <i>20</i> , <i>24</i>
109: <i>6</i> , <i>13</i> , <i>17</i>
110·13 18
110: <i>13</i> , <i>18</i> 111: <i>1</i> 2, <i>18</i>
111.12, 10
112: <i>4</i> 113: <i>3</i> , <i>7</i> ,
<i>1</i> 3 116:2 <i>1</i>
117: <i>6</i> , <i>20</i>
118: <i>15</i> 119: <i>5</i> ,
<i>17</i> , <i>20</i> 120:2, 9
121: <i>18</i> , <i>2</i> 2
123: <i>6</i> , <i>1</i> 2
124: <i>15</i> , <i>21</i>
125: <i>3</i> , <i>18</i>
126:19 127:9
128: <i>7</i> , <i>14</i>
129: <i>10</i> 130: <i>20</i> ,
23 131:16
132: <i>13</i> 133: <i>6</i> ,
13, 23 134:24
135:2, <i>6</i> , <i>10</i> , <i>19</i> ,
<i>24</i> 136: <i>4</i> , <i>12</i>
137:6, <i>19</i> 138:2,
17 120:2 0
17 139:2, 9
140:3, 9, 22
141: <i>1</i> , <i>15</i> 145:2
146: <i>6</i> , <i>12</i> , <i>14</i> , <i>17</i> ,
22 147:23
148:3 149: <i>11</i>
151:8, 23
152: <i>21</i> 153: <i>18</i>
102.21 100.10 1EE.6 10 10 10
155:6, 12, 16, 19
156: <i>15</i> , <i>20</i> , <i>22</i>
157:2, <i>6</i> , <i>1</i> 2
. , -,

circumstance 103:*20* Citadis 72:15, 19 73:14 74:12 **cities** 72:17 **CITY** 1:7 2:9 6:7, 13 7:1, 4, 7 9:1, 8 10:2, 4, 24, 25 11:2, 4, 7 12:2, 3, 11 14:2, 13, 22 16:2, 3, 4, *5*, *24* 19:*1* 20:*5*, 10, 11, 16, 19 21:5, 7 30:23 31:12 33:4, 16, 19, 23 34:1, 21 38:25 39:14 44:23 46:7 47:*4*, *5* 54:11 58:10 61:5 62:6 65:5, 18, *19* 66:24 67:6, 21 71:12 72:1, 6 73:12, 23 75:22 81:*18*, *25* 82:8, 11, 16 83:8, 19, 20, 24 84:6, 8, 11, 17 88:22 90:2 91:20 96:15, 16 97:9 100:2 101:*1*3 103:*6*, 16, 19, 22, 25 105:5 110:19 111:*13*, *21* 112:10 113:3, 10, 14 114:2 117:*4*, *5* 118:25 120:12, 16, 17, *25* 121:9, *17*, *19* 122:1 123:8, 21, 23, 24 124:7, 11, 13 125:3, 20 126:5 127:*4* 128:*1* 130:*9* 134:*4*, *1*3 136:*4*, 6, 7, 10, 15 137:8, 23, 25 138:5, 16 139:4, *23* 140:*4* 143:*3*, 7 146:7 147:2*4*, *25* 148:*16* 151:*13* 155:*8*, *9*, 11

City's 16:21 20:3 25:18 26:6 31:11 33:22 54:4 75:1 77:13 81:21 82:4 83:5, 24 85:19 95:10 96:17 100:7 113:1 117:3 119:2 121:24 123:13 126:21 127:8 139:10 145:15 146:*15* civil 5:13 13:14, 19 15:1, 17 50:3 110:24 141:12 **claim** 93:19 94:23 **clarify** 29:11 **clarity** 137:17 **Claudio** 13:25 32:8 Claudio's 39:3 40:8 46:3 clear 42:21 73:13 124:18 131:22 134:23 142:15 **clearer** 124:24 **clearly** 122:17 133:7 clerk 16:3.4 **client** 8:17 33:25 127:19 152:11 155:15 156:6 climates 74:19 **close** 155:23 156:*13* **closed** 85:20 closely 20:25 24:22 93:15 119:23 144:11 **closer** 130:7 **closure** 90:14 **CM** 50:17, 20 **CMC** 50:17, 18 51:6 53:10 **CMC's** 51:7 cocounsel 4:7 156:17 **code** 34:2

Colaiacovo 32:7, 8 Colaiacovo's 13:25 Co-Lead 2:3 collaboration 25:19 collaborative 4:6 89:8 collaboratively 25:23 **Colorado** 78:13, 16, 19 combination 10:24 come 58:21 70:1 99:18 102:22 107:21 108:15 121:9 123:2 comes 72:21 105:9 108:6 118:11 comfortable 112:9, 25 **coming** 36:12 41:7 43:3, 21 44:16 46:16, 23 47:10 49:6 61:16 79:19 84:23 99:20 106:*17* 113:*20* 122:10 124:14 130:11 145:1 152:11 154:16 commence 4:14 commencing 4:1 comment 147:12, 13 156:23 COMMISSION 1:6 2:1 4:11 17:19.25 19:3 131:2*1* commissioned 67:11 126:13 commissioning 57:2 60:8, 13, 17, 18 62:20 63:11, 21 71:2 104:*4* 105:22 133:25 148:23 Commission's 4:5, 12, 16, 20

commitment 97:8 commitments 60:5 committed 25:14 82:8 100:9, 17 Committee 11:9 15:20, 23 16:1, 6 17:6 26:7, 16 27:24 28:2 29:20, 25 30:13, 18, 19 32:18 42:1, 10, 24 43:25 44:5, 14 45:20 47:15, 19, 22 48:1 50:14, 20 55:1 59:21 60:2 61:9, 19, 20 62:17 71:20 99:8, 9 101:20 119:11, 12, 15 120:21 128:2 156:*5*, 7 committees 16:16 28:9, 12, 14 132:6 Committee's 16:14 communicate 44:22 communicated 16:17 communication 16:20 88:18 communications**based** 24:1 compaction 89:16, 25 90:7 **company** 58:12 69:18 151:13 158:20 compare 53:7 compared 67:14 comparing 53:7 compatible 78:16 **compel** 118:5 compelled 95:18 competing 71:6 complete 85:13 108:3 126:11 completed 151:25

completely 85:21
completion
44:23 63:7, 24
97:2 <i>4</i> 105:22
122:3, 7 134:6
135: <i>16</i> 139: <i>15</i>
140: <i>1</i> 151: <i>17</i>
152: <i>15</i> 153: <i>1</i>
<b>complex</b> 56:20
57:11, 14
148:2 <i>1</i> 150:2
complexity
20:10, 15 21:15
58: <i>18</i> 106: <i>9</i>
compliance
11: <i>18</i> 30:3
31:10 34:24
35:11 38:9
39: <i>4</i> 65:21, 25
66:11
component
47:23 129:8
comprehensive
157: <i>14</i>
compressed
88:3
comprised 16:2
91: <i>19</i>
compromises
96:23
compromising
96:17
<b>concept</b> 57:15
conception
148:22
concern 41:17
56:13 67:20
75:10 103:5
104:22 105:10
104.22 103.70
119:7 120:19
132: <i>15</i>
concerned
105: <i>18</i>
concerning
66:20 67:2 68:2
00.20 01.2 00.2
<b>concerns</b> 41: <i>14</i> , <i>15</i> 55: <i>17</i> 56: <i>4</i> ,
15 55:1/ 56:4,
17 61:17 64:9
66: <i>14</i> 67: <i>6</i>
68:8 103:8, 22
104:16, 22
104: 70, 22 105:2, 5 113: <i>4</i> ,
17, 20, 24, 25

114:*5*, *6* 117:*13*, 14 concessionaire 11:6 20:12 25:12 62:3 98:15, 19 100:8 101:10 concessionaires 29:3 Concluded 157:16 conclusion 107:1 117:19 conclusions 126:5 152:12 concrete 89:21 concurrence 19:21 conditions 78:1 conducted 141:2 conducting 141:7 Confederation 9:2 78:22 confidence 118:10 136:20 138:*16* confident 117:15 confidential 4:21 confirm 54:1 121:*12* confirmation 84:6 conflict 29:7, 11, 21, 23 conformance 25:9 connection 111:*14* connectivity 57:19 **consent** 19:10 consider 74:24 102:18 consideration 94:4 110:14 128:18 considerations 128:15, 19 considered 74:12 134:14

**consist** 16:11

consistent 75:18 121:16 126:*14* consisting 78:22 consolidated 151:10 constitute 136:*24* constructing 69:13 construction 6:11 7:20 11:*14*, *21* 13:2, 14, 20 20:4, 5 25:22 26:20 27:3, 21 36:19 37:3 41:22 49:13 50:4 63:5 65:22 67:10 68:22 86:5, 6 105:5 110:24 128:16, *24* 129:2, *4*, *8* 146:9 147:1 153:25 154:2 constructor 21:9 24:3 25:12 39:10 61:1 62:3 102:9 119:24 139:13 146:5 150:12 152:17 153:*5*, *15* constructors 93:16 constructor's 101:11 149:16 151:7 consultant 30:11 49:25 58:12 105:18, 24 106:21 107:*6*, *14*, *15* consultants 10:25 21:18, 22 22:1, 4 27:13 29:9 33:23 34:21 37:6 130:10 consulting 39:2, 3 **contact** 129:17 contained 43:8 context 7:12

contingency 32:15 47:6, 8, 12 50:14, 19 53:11, 17, 21 **continue** 85:19, 23 108:14 137:1 143:7 continued 55:14, 15 65:15, *16* 86:9 110:22 116:*1*, *4* 122:25 123:2 125:17 continuing 108:9 110:11 118:7 122:2*4* contract 6:12, *17* 11:*10* 13:*24* 20:14, 24 21:13 25:10 26:10, 23 29:2, 13 30:3, 6 31:10, 25 32:1, 3, 10 33:12 35:11 48:5 76:24 77:12, 13, 20 119:23 155:*14* contractor 31:13 96:14 115:24 120:7 contractor's 43:20 contractual 124:2 contractually 121:21 contributing 73:6 **control** 11:9, 10 13:23, *24*, *25* 23:16, 21 24:4, 21 50:15 51:9, 12 70:10 72:16 129:3 147:16 154:25 controllers 67:24 129:6 controls 13:23 24:1 31:1.3 32:9 46:3 conversation 134:12 conversations 101:23 105:8 106:21 111:24

120:1 134:16

cooperation 31:8 85:20 coordinated 31:20 copies 34:7 corner 67:5 correct 4:23 15:2, 3, 15 20:1 28:23 53:22 75:4 93:21 100:12 116:25 135:*1* 158:*14* corrected 100:*15* corrections 4:17, 19 5:1 correlation 97:20 correspond 132:15 151:9 cost 52:4, 7 59:7 83:1 97:25 costs 59:11 council 16:15, 17, 24 17:3, 4, 6 18:22 19:1, 12 41:24 42:8 43:18 44:14, 23, 25 45:10, 14, 18 122:21 131:22 132:6 149:9 councillor 11:11 18:15, 19 19:9. 23 councillors 14:11 18:12 council's 19:1 COUNSEL 2:1, 3, 4 3:5 4:8, 20 38:1 156:18 countdown 122:6 couple 86:2 107:19 115:21 156:*16* course 8:5 11:5 30:7 33:22 34:20 41:24 47:1 52:17 54:25 59:25 66:20 69:15, 23 77:12 91:1 99:1 101:7 108:8

450-05
153:2 <i>5</i>
<b>COURT</b> 158:22
COURT 158:22 covered 33:11, 23 34:1 63:1
22 24:1 62:1
23 34.1 03.1
157: <i>14</i>
<b>covers</b> 33:22
Craig 9:23, 24
45:0 00:40
15:2 32:13
40:8 41:11
Craig's 141:11
create 109:18 created 33:20
orested 22:20
36: <i>4</i> 109: <i>21</i>
131: <i>10</i> 142: <i>8</i> , <i>9</i>
creating 130:24
oreditors 119:21
creditors 118:21
creditor's
111:22 112: <i>1</i> 2,
16
CDIDDE 1.7
CRIPPS 1:7
2:9 3:17 5:3
6: <i>6</i> , <i>18</i> 7: <i>14</i>
8:14 9:11, 22
10: <i>10</i> , <i>14</i> , <i>18</i>
11: <i>16</i> , <i>24</i> 12: <i>9</i> ,
16, 19, 23 13:5
14: <i>18</i> 15: <i>3</i> , <i>6</i> ,
11, 16, 22, 25
19: <i>5</i> 20: <i>1</i> , <i>7</i>
21:19, 23 22:22,
25 23.3 10 14
25 23:3, 10, 14, 19 24:8, 15, 19
19 24:8, 15, 19
25:8 26: <i>4</i> , 22
27:4, 9, 11, 15,
18 22 28.7 23
18, 22 28:7, 23
18, 22 28:7, 23 29:1, 10, 19
18, 22 28:7, 23 29:1, 10, 19 30:12. 15 31:2
18, 22 28:7, 23 29:1, 10, 19 30:12, 15 31:2 32:8 33:10, 18
18, 22 28:7, 23 29:1, 10, 19 30:12, 15 31:2 32:8 33:10, 18
18, 22 28:7, 23 29:1, 10, 19 30:12, 15 31:2 32:8 33:10, 18
18, 22 28:7, 23 29:1, 10, 19 30:12, 15 31:2 32:8 33:10, 18 35:17 36:3, 14 37:15, 21, 24
18, 22 28:7, 23 29:1, 10, 19 30:12, 15 31:2 32:8 33:10, 18 35:17 36:3, 14 37:15, 21, 24 38:13, 16 39:1,
18, 22 28:7, 23 29:1, 10, 19 30:12, 15 31:2 32:8 33:10, 18 35:17 36:3, 14 37:15, 21, 24 38:13, 16 39:1,
18, 22 28:7, 23 29:1, 10, 19 30:12, 15 31:2 32:8 33:10, 18 35:17 36:3, 14 37:15, 21, 24 38:13, 16 39:1, 9, 16, 18 40:4
18, 22 28:7, 23 29:1, 10, 19 30:12, 15 31:2 32:8 33:10, 18 35:17 36:3, 14 37:15, 21, 24 38:13, 16 39:1, 9, 16, 18 40:4 41:23 42:5, 25
18, 22 28:7, 23 29:1, 10, 19 30:12, 15 31:2 32:8 33:10, 18 35:17 36:3, 14 37:15, 21, 24 38:13, 16 39:1, 9, 16, 18 40:4 41:23 42:5, 25 43:7, 15 44:6,
18, 22 28:7, 23 29:1, 10, 19 30:12, 15 31:2 32:8 33:10, 18 35:17 36:3, 14 37:15, 21, 24 38:13, 16 39:1, 9, 16, 18 40:4 41:23 42:5, 25 43:7, 15 44:6, 11, 24 45:8
18, 22 28:7, 23 29:1, 10, 19 30:12, 15 31:2 32:8 33:10, 18 35:17 36:3, 14 37:15, 21, 24 38:13, 16 39:1, 9, 16, 18 40:4 41:23 42:5, 25 43:7, 15 44:6, 11, 24 45:8
18, 22 28:7, 23 29:1, 10, 19 30:12, 15 31:2 32:8 33:10, 18 35:17 36:3, 14 37:15, 21, 24 38:13, 16 39:1, 9, 16, 18 40:4 41:23 42:5, 25 43:7, 15 44:6, 11, 24 45:8 46:2 48:4, 11,
18, 22 28:7, 23 29:1, 10, 19 30:12, 15 31:2 32:8 33:10, 18 35:17 36:3, 14 37:15, 21, 24 38:13, 16 39:1, 9, 16, 18 40:4 41:23 42:5, 25 43:7, 15 44:6, 11, 24 45:8 46:2 48:4, 11, 14, 25 49:10
18, 22 28:7, 23 29:1, 10, 19 30:12, 15 31:2 32:8 33:10, 18 35:17 36:3, 14 37:15, 21, 24 38:13, 16 39:1, 9, 16, 18 40:4 41:23 42:5, 25 43:7, 15 44:6, 11, 24 45:8 46:2 48:4, 11, 14, 25 49:10 50:17, 19, 24
18, 22 28:7, 23 29:1, 10, 19 30:12, 15 31:2 32:8 33:10, 18 35:17 36:3, 14 37:15, 21, 24 38:13, 16 39:1, 9, 16, 18 40:4 41:23 42:5, 25 43:7, 15 44:6, 11, 24 45:8 46:2 48:4, 11, 14, 25 49:10 50:17, 19, 24 51:3, 6, 11, 14,
18, 22 28:7, 23 29:1, 10, 19 30:12, 15 31:2 32:8 33:10, 18 35:17 36:3, 14 37:15, 21, 24 38:13, 16 39:1, 9, 16, 18 40:4 41:23 42:5, 25 43:7, 15 44:6, 11, 24 45:8 46:2 48:4, 11, 14, 25 49:10 50:17, 19, 24 51:3, 6, 11, 14, 23 52:8, 11, 13,
18, 22 28:7, 23 29:1, 10, 19 30:12, 15 31:2 32:8 33:10, 18 35:17 36:3, 14 37:15, 21, 24 38:13, 16 39:1, 9, 16, 18 40:4 41:23 42:5, 25 43:7, 15 44:6, 11, 24 45:8 46:2 48:4, 11, 14, 25 49:10 50:17, 19, 24 51:3, 6, 11, 14, 23 52:8, 11, 13,
18, 22 28:7, 23 29:1, 10, 19 30:12, 15 31:2 32:8 33:10, 18 35:17 36:3, 14 37:15, 21, 24 38:13, 16 39:1, 9, 16, 18 40:4 41:23 42:5, 25 43:7, 15 44:6, 11, 24 45:8 46:2 48:4, 11, 14, 25 49:10 50:17, 19, 24 51:3, 6, 11, 14, 23 52:8, 11, 13, 19, 22 53:12, 14,
18, 22 28:7, 23 29:1, 10, 19 30:12, 15 31:2 32:8 33:10, 18 35:17 36:3, 14 37:15, 21, 24 38:13, 16 39:1, 9, 16, 18 40:4 41:23 42:5, 25 43:7, 15 44:6, 11, 24 45:8 46:2 48:4, 11, 14, 25 49:10 50:17, 19, 24 51:3, 6, 11, 14, 23 52:8, 11, 13, 19, 22 53:12, 14, 20, 25 54:7
18, 22 28:7, 23 29:1, 10, 19 30:12, 15 31:2 32:8 33:10, 18 35:17 36:3, 14 37:15, 21, 24 38:13, 16 39:1, 9, 16, 18 40:4 41:23 42:5, 25 43:7, 15 44:6, 11, 24 45:8 46:2 48:4, 11, 14, 25 49:10 50:17, 19, 24 51:3, 6, 11, 14, 23 52:8, 11, 13, 19, 22 53:12, 14, 20, 25 54:7 55:10, 18 56:5
18, 22 28:7, 23 29:1, 10, 19 30:12, 15 31:2 32:8 33:10, 18 35:17 36:3, 14 37:15, 21, 24 38:13, 16 39:1, 9, 16, 18 40:4 41:23 42:5, 25 43:7, 15 44:6, 11, 24 45:8 46:2 48:4, 11, 14, 25 49:10 50:17, 19, 24 51:3, 6, 11, 14, 23 52:8, 11, 13, 19, 22 53:12, 14, 20, 25 54:7 55:10, 18 56:5
18, 22 28:7, 23 29:1, 10, 19 30:12, 15 31:2 32:8 33:10, 18 35:17 36:3, 14 37:15, 21, 24 38:13, 16 39:1, 9, 16, 18 40:4 41:23 42:5, 25 43:7, 15 44:6, 11, 24 45:8 46:2 48:4, 11, 14, 25 49:10 50:17, 19, 24 51:3, 6, 11, 14, 23 52:8, 11, 13, 19, 22 53:12, 14, 20, 25 54:7 55:10, 18 56:5 57:10 58:8, 24
18, 22 28:7, 23 29:1, 10, 19 30:12, 15 31:2 32:8 33:10, 18 35:17 36:3, 14 37:15, 21, 24 38:13, 16 39:1, 9, 16, 18 40:4 41:23 42:5, 25 43:7, 15 44:6, 11, 24 45:8 46:2 48:4, 11, 14, 25 49:10 50:17, 19, 24 51:3, 6, 11, 14, 23 52:8, 11, 13, 19, 22 53:12, 14, 20, 25 54:7 55:10, 18 56:5

61:7, 13, 15 62:8, 21 63:12, 16 64:5 65:10, 23 66:17 67:1 68:16 69:11 71:16 72:13 73:18 74:3, 16 75:4, 14, 19 76:2, 13 77:7, *14*, *19*, *22 78*; *2*, 9 79:10, 17 80:10, 13, 21 81:13, 24 82:18 83:6, 11, 22 84:1, 19, 22 85:1 86:23 87:14, 22 88:5, 23 89:9 90:23 91:1 92:13 93:6, 11, 21 94:2, 8, 14 95:1, 16 97:22 98:24 99:7, 17 100:3, *12* 101:8, *15* 102:2, *8*, *15*, *20* 103:8, 25 105:7 106:*1*, *4*, *14*, *19* 107:8, 11, 13, 19 108:19, 22 109:3, 7, 16, 19 110:*15*, *20* 111:*15*, *20* 112:7 113:*5*, *11*, 16 116:25 117:*10*, *24* 118:18 119:8, *19, 21* 120:*5, 16* 121:20 122:1 123:9, 15 124:20 125:2, 5, 23 126:22 127:13 128:11, 17 129:15 130:22 131:5. 20 132:17 133:10, 17 134:5 135:1, 4, *9*, *12*, *23* 136: *1*, 10, 17 137:9, 25 138:*4*, *19* 139:*6*, *12* 140:6, *16*, *24* 141:*4*, *20* 145:9 146:*10*, *13*, *16*, *20* 147:*4* 148:2, 5 149:14

151:*11* 152:*1*, 23 153:23 155:*11*, *14*, *17*, 22 157:8, 10, 13 criteria 63:10 134:1 136:5, 8, 13, 16, 23 137:3, 7 139:*11* 140:*5*, critical 31:23 34:14 40:15, 16, 18 44:18 68:19, 20, 25 69:2, 5 72:5 79:19, 20, 23 85:5, 8 86:14, 17 94:17 125:15 141:22 142:5 **Crown** 5:15 **CSR** 158:21 CTP 22:5 23:6 **CTP's** 53:1 currently 49:19 **curves** 52:24 97:6 customer 154:3, 4 customer**focussed** 154:11 customers 154:5 cycle 48:24 < D > data 91:21

date 40:21 45:*13* 67:*4* 68:10, 12 113:*15* 115:*5* 116:*5* 118:*17* 121:19 122:18, 19, 22, 23 123:7, *14*, *16* 124: *17*, 22, 25 125:21, 22, 25 152:8 157:*1* **Dated** 158:16 dates 122:16 123:17 day 1:14 60:22 85:15 89:21 128:*1*2 132:25 133:1, 2, 5, 14 150:19 158:16

days 37:2, 16 122:8 134:7, 13, 15, 16 135:17 137:12.20 138:25 139:19 day-to-day 34:14 127:14 155:*4* deadline 117:23 124:18 deadlines 64:15 125:*15* deal 21:11, 12 32:2 50:5 60:5 76:*14*, *25* 142:24 143:20 148:21 dealing 11:5 14:10, 11 18:18 34:15, 16, 17 61:23 76:10 86:25 94:9 126:25 135:17 149:20 deals 148:7, 11, 12, 13 **dealt** 13:10 18:22 29:18 47:14 54:18 84:15 119:23 121:19, 20 134:21 debt 111:14 December 126:*3*, *15* **decent** 90:17 **decided** 110:1 decision 78:20 79:8, 21 82:16 83:20 93:24, 25 decisionmaking 95:11 decisions 30:11 83:24 84:17.19 declaration 4:4 dedicated 106:10 144:14 **deem** 75:25 deemed 5:8 137:24 138:23 defects 95:7 deficiencies

100:20

deficiency 100:22, 23, 25 101:*4* **define** 48:22 **defined** 131:25 133:7 137:17 139:20 definitely 33:15 definition 96:25 definitions 95:6 degraded 55:7 **degree** 15:16 53:3 73:1 87:25 145:11, 20 degrees 141:14 delay 66:23 68:9 69:9 71:14 83:24 93:21 94:11 95:*4*, *5*, 7 110:3 115:*18* 116:*1*, *6*, 11, 22 123:19 126:21, 24 delayed 80:9, 11 87:24 **delaying** 110:14 **delays** 66:15, 16 68:15 69:6 105:2 115:24 119:*1*, 7 143:*16* delegated 16:22 19:*1*, *25* 147:*24* delegation 16:22 17:12, 19 18:1, 3, 13, 24 deliver 25:14, 16 115:7 delivering 9:5 25:13 142:2 delivery 48:19 146:13 **Deloitte** 27:13, 17 28:2 **Deloitte's** 27:18. 25 demand 62:13 denied 95:8 **deny** 93:25 101:22 departed 137:5 departure 125:20 135:22 depending 19:2 21:6 37:8 78:1 99:1

<b>depends</b> 119:8,
deputy 10:2, 4
12: <i>10</i> 16: <i>2</i>
derailments 146:24
<b>Derry</b> 106:5
describe 51:7
described 33:7
describing 33:4
design 7:20
8:8 9:3 13:2
34:23 35:20, 22
57:16 66:7
73:2 74:15
81:12, 17 82:3,
6, 9, 12 83:25
84:3, <i>4</i> , <i>17</i> , <i>19</i> 148:22 149:22,
23 153:21, 24
designer 150:12
detail 19:11
41:6 65:12
93:13 132:10
141:7 150: <i>10</i>
detailed 57:21
65: <i>5</i> 98: <i>6</i> , <i>14</i>
115:2, 8 117:22,
25 123:10
141:5 147:6
149: <i>17</i> , <i>19</i> 150:2 <b>details</b> 133: <i>21</i>
determined
53: <i>11</i>
develop 31:7, 8,
16
developed 98:14
developing
144: <i>17</i> 148: <i>16</i> ,
18
deviated 95:14
<b>devised</b> 63:15
134:3 135:3
148:4 149:13
<b>devoting</b> 103: <i>17</i> <b>differed</b> 89: <i>4</i>
difference 13:4
112:23
differences
21:12
different 7:18,
24 8: <i>15</i> 11:22
12:25 14:19
16:18, 19 29:9
37:20 40:15

68:25 73:21 81:9 89:23 94:24 104:9 121:6 122:12 127:23, 25 142:12 152:2 differently 140:12 141:17, 19 dig 36:8 diligence 97:10 diminishing 55:4 125:14 direct 24:13 56:11 108:1 129:17 141:10 directing 140:25 direction 30:20 directly 24:25 101:9 111:20 138:17 139:18 director 6:7, 12 7:5, 16 8:1, 2, 4, 5 9:12, 14, 16, 18, 21, 23 10:3, 8, 16 55:12 133:22 140:17 directors 55:1 56:7, 9 59:21 disagreement 27:2 disagreement	
81:9 89:23 94:24 104:9 121:6 122:12 127:23, 25 142:12 152:2 differently 140:12 141:17, 19 dig 36:8 diligence 97:10 diminishing 55:4 125:14 direct 24:13 56:11 108:1 129:17 141:10 directing 140:25 direction 30:20 directly 24:25 101:9 111:20 138:17 139:18 director 6:7, 12 7:5, 16 8:1, 2, 4, 5 9:12, 14, 16, 18, 21, 23 10:3, 8, 16 55:12 133:22 140:17 directors 55:1 56:7, 9 59:21 disagreement 27:2 discussed 47:18, 25 57:4 61:8, 18 74:5, 8 107:25 119:9 138:21, 24 139:1 discussing 98:12 discussion 30:17, 18 47:20 81:15 83:12, 16 84:2 88:24 95:24 101:19 102:16 103:12 112:19 131:6	68:25 72:21
94:24 104:9 121:6 122:12 127:23, 25 142:12 152:2 differently 140:12 141:17, 19 dig 36:8 diligence 97:10 diminishing 55:4 125:14 direct 24:13 56:11 108:1 129:17 141:10 directing 140:25 direction 30:20 directly 24:25 101:9 111:20 138:17 139:18 director 6:7, 12 7:5, 16 8:1, 2, 4, 5 9:12, 14, 16, 18, 21, 23 10:3, 8, 16 55:12 133:22 140:17 directors 55:1 56:7, 9 59:21 disagreement 27:2 disagreement	
121:6 122:12 127:23, 25 142:12 152:2 differently 140:12 141:17, 19 dig 36:8 diligence 97:10 diminishing 55:4 125:14 direct 24:13 56:11 108:1 129:17 141:10 directing 140:25 direction 30:20 directly 24:25 101:9 111:20 138:17 139:18 director 6:7, 12 7:5, 16 8:1, 2, 4, 5 9:12, 14, 16, 18, 21, 23 10:3, 8, 16 55:12 133:22 140:17 directors 55:1 56:7, 9 59:21 disagreement 27:2 disagreement	
127:23, 25 142:12 152:2 differently 140:12 141:17, 19 dig 36:8 diligence 97:10 diminishing 55:4 125:14 direct 24:13 56:11 108:1 129:17 141:10 directing 140:25 direction 30:20 directly 24:25 101:9 111:20 138:17 139:18 director 6:7, 12 7:5, 16 8:1, 2, 4, 5 9:12, 14, 16, 18, 21, 23 10:3, 8, 16 55:12 133:22 140:17 directors 55:1 56:7, 9 59:21 disagreement 27:2 disagreement	
differently 140:12 141:17, 19 dig 36:8 diligence 97:10 diminishing 55:4 125:14 direct 24:13 56:11 108:1 129:17 141:10 directing 140:25 direction 30:20 directly 24:25 101:9 111:20 138:17 139:18 director 6:7, 12 7:5, 16 8:1, 2, 4, 5 9:12, 14, 16, 18, 21, 23 10:3, 8, 16 55:12 133:22 140:17 directors 55:1 56:7, 9 59:21 disagreement 27:2 disagreement	
differently 140:12 141:17, 19 dig 36:8 diligence 97:10 diminishing 55:4 125:14 direct 24:13 56:11 108:1 129:17 141:10 directing 140:25 direction 30:20 directly 24:25 101:9 111:20 138:17 139:18 director 6:7, 12 7:5, 16 8:1, 2, 4, 5 9:12, 14, 16, 18, 21, 23 10:3, 8, 16 55:12 133:22 140:17 directors 55:1 56:7, 9 59:21 disagree 55:5 disagreement 27:2 disagreement 27:2 disagreements 27:5 34:16 disappointing 123:23 disciplines 66:1 discuss 46:16 89:1 96:10 119:13 discussed 47:18, 25 57:4 61:8, 18 74:5, 8 107:25 119:9 138:21, 24 139:1 discussing 98:12 discussion 30:17, 18 47:20 81:15 83:12, 16 84:2 88:24 95:24 101:19 102:16 103:12 112:19 131:6	
140:12 141:17, 19 dig 36:8 diligence 97:10 diminishing 55:4 125:14 direct 24:13 56:11 108:1 129:17 141:10 directing 140:25 direction 30:20 directly 24:25 101:9 111:20 138:17 139:18 director 6:7, 12 7:5, 16 8:1, 2, 4, 5 9:12, 14, 16, 18, 21, 23 10:3, 8, 16 55:12 133:22 140:17 directors 55:1 56:7, 9 59:21 disagreement 27:2 disagreement	differently
dig 36:8 diligence 97:10 diminishing 55:4 125:14 direct 24:13 56:11 108:1 129:17 141:10 directing 140:25 direction 30:20 directly 24:25 101:9 111:20 138:17 139:18 director 6:7, 12 7:5, 16 8:1, 2, 4, 5 9:12, 14, 16, 18, 21, 23 10:3, 8, 16 55:12 133:22 140:17 directors 55:1 56:7, 9 59:21 disagreement 27:2 disagreement	1/0·12 1/1·17
dig 36:8 diligence 97:10 diminishing 55:4 125:14 direct 24:13 56:11 108:1 129:17 141:10 directing 140:25 direction 30:20 directly 24:25 101:9 111:20 138:17 139:18 director 6:7, 12 7:5, 16 8:1, 2, 4, 5 9:12, 14, 16, 18, 21, 23 10:3, 8, 16 55:12 133:22 140:17 directors 55:1 56:7, 9 59:21 disagreement 27:2 disagreement 27:2 disagreements 27:5 34:16 disappointing 123:23 disciplines 66:1 discuss 46:16 89:1 96:10 119:13 discussed 47:18, 25 57:4 61:8, 18 74:5, 8 107:25 119:9 138:21, 24 139:1 discussion 30:17, 18 47:20 81:15 83:12, 16 84:2 88:24 95:24 101:19 102:16 103:12 112:19 131:6	
diligence 97:10 diminishing 55:4 125:14 direct 24:13 56:11 108:1 129:17 141:10 directing 140:25 direction 30:20 directly 24:25 101:9 111:20 138:17 139:18 director 6:7, 12 7:5, 16 8:1, 2, 4, 5 9:12, 14, 16, 18, 21, 23 10:3, 8, 16 55:12 133:22 140:17 directors 55:1 56:7, 9 59:21 disagree 55:5 disagreement 27:2 disagreement 27:2 disagreements 27:5 34:16 disappointing 123:23 disciplines 66:1 discuss 46:16 89:1 96:10 119:13 discussed 47:18, 25 57:4 61:8, 18 74:5, 8 107:25 119:9 138:21, 24 139:1 discussion 30:17, 18 47:20 81:15 83:12, 16 84:2 88:24 95:24 101:19 102:16 103:12 112:19 131:6	
diminishing 55:4 125:14 direct 24:13 56:11 108:1 129:17 141:10 directing 140:25 direction 30:20 directly 24:25 101:9 111:20 138:17 139:18 director 6:7, 12 7:5, 16 8:1, 2, 4, 5 9:12, 14, 16, 18, 21, 23 10:3, 8, 16 55:12 133:22 140:17 directors 55:1 56:7, 9 59:21 disagree 55:5 disagreement 27:2 disagreement 27:2 disagreements 27:5 34:16 disappointing 123:23 disciplines 66:1 discuss 46:16 89:1 96:10 119:13 discussed 47:18, 25 57:4 61:8, 18 74:5, 8 107:25 119:9 138:21, 24 139:1 discussing 98:12 discussion 30:17, 18 47:20 81:15 83:12, 16 84:2 88:24 95:24 101:19 102:16 103:12 112:19 131:6	
55:4 125:14 direct 24:13 56:11 108:1 129:17 141:10 directing 140:25 direction 30:20 directly 24:25 101:9 111:20 138:17 139:18 director 6:7, 12 7:5, 16 8:1, 2, 4, 5 9:12, 14, 16, 18, 21, 23 10:3, 8, 16 55:12 133:22 140:17 directors 55:1 56:7, 9 59:21 disagree 55:5 disagreement 27:2 disagreement 27:2 disagreements 27:5 34:16 disappointing 123:23 disciplines 66:1 discuss 46:16 89:1 96:10 119:13 discussed 47:18, 25 57:4 61:8, 18 74:5, 8 107:25 119:9 138:21, 24 139:1 discussing 98:12 discussion 30:17, 18 47:20 81:15 83:12, 16 84:2 88:24 95:24 101:19 102:16 103:12 112:19 131:6	
direct 24:13 56:11 108:1 129:17 141:10 directing 140:25 direction 30:20 directly 24:25 101:9 111:20 138:17 139:18 director 6:7, 12 7:5, 16 8:1, 2, 4, 5 9:12, 14, 16, 18, 21, 23 10:3, 8, 16 55:12 133:22 140:17 directors 55:1 56:7, 9 59:21 disagree 55:5 disagreement 27:2 disagreement 27:2 disagreements 27:5 34:16 disappointing 123:23 disciplines 66:1 discuss 46:16 89:1 96:10 119:13 discussed 47:18, 25 57:4 61:8, 18 74:5, 8 107:25 119:9 138:21, 24 139:1 discussing 98:12 discussion 30:17, 18 47:20 81:15 83:12, 16 84:2 88:24 95:24 101:19 102:16 103:12 112:19 131:6	
56:11 108:1 129:17 141:10 directing 140:25 direction 30:20 directly 24:25 101:9 111:20 138:17 139:18 director 6:7, 12 7:5, 16 8:1, 2, 4, 5 9:12, 14, 16, 18, 21, 23 10:3, 8, 16 55:12 133:22 140:17 directors 55:1 56:7, 9 59:21 disagree 55:5 disagreement 27:2 disagreement 27:2 disagreements 27:5 34:16 disappointing 123:23 disciplines 66:1 discuss 46:16 89:1 96:10 119:13 discussed 47:18, 25 57:4 61:8, 18 74:5, 8 107:25 119:9 138:21, 24 139:1 discussing 98:12 discussion 30:17, 18 47:20 81:15 83:12, 16 84:2 88:24 95:24 101:19 102:16 103:12 112:19 131:6	
129:17 141:10 directing 140:25 direction 30:20 directly 24:25 101:9 111:20 138:17 139:18 director 6:7, 12 7:5, 16 8:1, 2, 4, 5 9:12, 14, 16, 18, 21, 23 10:3, 8, 16 55:12 133:22 140:17 directors 55:1 56:7, 9 59:21 disagree 55:5 disagreement 27:2 disagreement 27:2 disagreements 27:5 34:16 disappointing 123:23 disciplines 66:1 discuss 46:16 89:1 96:10 119:13 discussed 47:18, 25 57:4 61:8, 18 74:5, 8 107:25 119:9 138:21, 24 139:1 discussing 98:12 discussion 30:17, 18 47:20 81:15 83:12, 16 84:2 88:24 95:24 101:19 102:16 103:12 112:19 131:6	56:11 108:1
directing 140:25 direction 30:20 directly 24:25 101:9 111:20 138:17 139:18 director 6:7, 12 7:5, 16 8:1, 2, 4, 5 9:12, 14, 16, 18, 21, 23 10:3, 8, 16 55:12 133:22 140:17 directors 55:1 56:7, 9 59:21 disagree 55:5 disagreement 27:2 disagreements 27:5 34:16 disappointing 123:23 disciplines 66:1 discuss 46:16 89:1 96:10 119:13 discussed 47:18, 25 57:4 61:8, 18 74:5, 8 107:25 119:9 138:21, 24 139:1 discussing 98:12 discussion 30:17, 18 47:20 81:15 83:12, 16 84:2 88:24 95:24 101:19 102:16 103:12 112:19 131:6	129:17 141:10
directly 24:25 101:9 111:20 138:17 139:18 director 6:7, 12 7:5, 16 8:1, 2, 4, 5 9:12, 14, 16, 18, 21, 23 10:3, 8, 16 55:12 133:22 140:17 directors 55:1 56:7, 9 59:21 disagree 55:5 disagreement 27:2 disagreement 27:2 disagreements 27:5 34:16 disappointing 123:23 disciplines 66:1 discuss 46:16 89:1 96:10 119:13 discussed 47:18, 25 57:4 61:8, 18 74:5, 8 107:25 119:9 138:21, 24 139:1 discussing 98:12 discussion 30:17, 18 47:20 81:15 83:12, 16 84:2 88:24 95:24 101:19 102:16 103:12 112:19 131:6	directing 140:25
directly 24:25 101:9 111:20 138:17 139:18 director 6:7, 12 7:5, 16 8:1, 2, 4, 5 9:12, 14, 16, 18, 21, 23 10:3, 8, 16 55:12 133:22 140:17 directors 55:1 56:7, 9 59:21 disagree 55:5 disagreement 27:2 disagreement 27:2 disagreements 27:5 34:16 disappointing 123:23 disciplines 66:1 discuss 46:16 89:1 96:10 119:13 discussed 47:18, 25 57:4 61:8, 18 74:5, 8 107:25 119:9 138:21, 24 139:1 discussing 98:12 discussion 30:17, 18 47:20 81:15 83:12, 16 84:2 88:24 95:24 101:19 102:16 103:12 112:19 131:6	direction 30:20
101:9 111:20 138:17 139:18 director 6:7, 12 7:5, 16 8:1, 2, 4, 5 9:12, 14, 16, 18, 21, 23 10:3, 8, 16 55:12 133:22 140:17 directors 55:1 56:7, 9 59:21 disagree 55:5 disagreement 27:2 disagreements 27:5 34:16 disappointing 123:23 disciplines 66:1 discuss 46:16 89:1 96:10 119:13 discussed 47:18, 25 57:4 61:8, 18 74:5, 8 107:25 119:9 138:21, 24 139:1 discussing 98:12 discussion 30:17, 18 47:20 81:15 83:12, 16 84:2 88:24 95:24 101:19 102:16 103:12 112:19 131:6	directly 24:25
138:17 139:18 director 6:7, 12 7:5, 16 8:1, 2, 4, 5 9:12, 14, 16, 18, 21, 23 10:3, 8, 16 55:12 133:22 140:17 directors 55:1 56:7, 9 59:21 disagree 55:5 disagreement 27:2 disagreements 27:5 34:16 disappointing 123:23 disciplines 66:1 discuss 46:16 89:1 96:10 119:13 discussed 47:18, 25 57:4 61:8, 18 74:5, 8 107:25 119:9 138:21, 24 139:1 discussing 98:12 discussion 30:17, 18 47:20 81:15 83:12, 16 84:2 88:24 95:24 101:19 102:16 103:12 112:19 131:6	101:9 111:20
director 6:7, 12 7:5, 16 8:1, 2, 4, 5 9:12, 14, 16, 18, 21, 23 10:3, 8, 16 55:12 133:22 140:17 directors 55:1 56:7, 9 59:21 disagree 55:5 disagreement 27:2 disagreements 27:5 34:16 disappointing 123:23 disciplines 66:1 discuss 46:16 89:1 96:10 119:13 discussed 47:18, 25 57:4 61:8, 18 74:5, 8 107:25 119:9 138:21, 24 139:1 discussing 98:12 discussion 30:17, 18 47:20 81:15 83:12, 16 84:2 88:24 95:24 101:19 102:16 103:12 112:19 131:6	138:17 139:18
7:5, 16 8:1, 2, 4, 5 9:12, 14, 16, 18, 21, 23 10:3, 8, 16 55:12 133:22 140:17 directors 55:1 56:7, 9 59:21 disagree 55:5 disagreement 27:2 disagreements 27:5 34:16 disappointing 123:23 disciplines 66:1 discuss 46:16 89:1 96:10 119:13 discussed 47:18, 25 57:4 61:8, 18 74:5, 8 107:25 119:9 138:21, 24 139:1 discussing 98:12 discussion 30:17, 18 47:20 81:15 83:12, 16 84:2 88:24 95:24 101:19 102:16 103:12 112:19 131:6	
5 9:12, 14, 16, 18, 21, 23 10:3, 8, 16 55:12 133:22 140:17 directors 55:1 56:7, 9 59:21 disagree 55:5 disagreement 27:2 disagreements 27:5 34:16 disappointing 123:23 disciplines 66:1 discuss 46:16 89:1 96:10 119:13 discussed 47:18, 25 57:4 61:8, 18 74:5, 8 107:25 119:9 138:21, 24 139:1 discussing 98:12 discussion 30:17, 18 47:20 81:15 83:12, 16 84:2 88:24 95:24 101:19 102:16 103:12 112:19 131:6	7:5, 16 8:1, 2, 4,
18, 21, 23 10:3, 8, 16 55:12 133:22 140:17 directors 55:1 56:7, 9 59:21 disagree 55:5 disagreement 27:2 disagreements 27:5 34:16 disappointing 123:23 disciplines 66:1 discuss 46:16 89:1 96:10 119:13 discussed 47:18, 25 57:4 61:8, 18 74:5, 8 107:25 119:9 138:21, 24 139:1 discussing 98:12 discussion 30:17, 18 47:20 81:15 83:12, 16 84:2 88:24 95:24 101:19 102:16 103:12 112:19 131:6	5 9:12. 14. 16.
8, 16 55:12 133:22 140:17 directors 55:1 56:7, 9 59:21 disagree 55:5 disagreement 27:2 disagreements 27:5 34:16 disappointing 123:23 disciplines 66:1 discuss 46:16 89:1 96:10 119:13 discussed 47:18, 25 57:4 61:8, 18 74:5, 8 107:25 119:9 138:21, 24 139:1 discussing 98:12 discussion 30:17, 18 47:20 81:15 83:12, 16 84:2 88:24 95:24 101:19 102:16 103:12 112:19 131:6	18 21 23 10:3
133:22 140:17 directors 55:1 56:7, 9 59:21 disagree 55:5 disagreement 27:2 disagreements 27:5 34:16 disappointing 123:23 disciplines 66:1 discuss 46:16 89:1 96:10 119:13 discussed 47:18, 25 57:4 61:8, 18 74:5, 8 107:25 119:9 138:21, 24 139:1 discussing 98:12 discussion 30:17, 18 47:20 81:15 83:12, 16 84:2 88:24 95:24 101:19 102:16 103:12 112:19 131:6	8. 16 55:12
directors 55:1 56:7, 9 59:21 disagree 55:5 disagreement 27:2 disagreements 27:5 34:16 disappointing 123:23 disciplines 66:1 discuss 46:16 89:1 96:10 119:13 discussed 47:18, 25 57:4 61:8, 18 74:5, 8 107:25 119:9 138:21, 24 139:1 discussing 98:12 discussion 30:17, 18 47:20 81:15 83:12, 16 84:2 88:24 95:24 101:19 102:16 103:12 112:19 131:6	
56:7, 9 59:21 disagree 55:5 disagreement 27:2 disagreements 27:5 34:16 disappointing 123:23 disciplines 66:1 discuss 46:16 89:1 96:10 119:13 discussed 47:18, 25 57:4 61:8, 18 74:5, 8 107:25 119:9 138:21, 24 139:1 discussing 98:12 discussion 30:17, 18 47:20 81:15 83:12, 16 84:2 88:24 95:24 101:19 102:16 103:12 112:19 131:6	
disagree 55:5 disagreement 27:2 disagreements 27:5 34:16 disappointing 123:23 disciplines 66:1 discuss 46:16 89:1 96:10 119:13 discussed 47:18, 25 57:4 61:8, 18 74:5, 8 107:25 119:9 138:21, 24 139:1 discussing 98:12 discussion 30:17, 18 47:20 81:15 83:12, 16 84:2 88:24 95:24 101:19 102:16 103:12 112:19 131:6	56:7. 9 59:21
disagreement 27:2 disagreements 27:5 34:16 disappointing 123:23 disciplines 66:1 discuss 46:16 89:1 96:10 119:13 discussed 47:18, 25 57:4 61:8, 18 74:5, 8 107:25 119:9 138:21, 24 139:1 discussing 98:12 discussion 30:17, 18 47:20 81:15 83:12, 16 84:2 88:24 95:24 101:19 102:16 103:12 112:19 131:6	
27:2 disagreements 27:5 34:16 disappointing 123:23 disciplines 66:1 discuss 46:16 89:1 96:10 119:13 discussed 47:18, 25 57:4 61:8, 18 74:5, 8 107:25 119:9 138:21, 24 139:1 discussing 98:12 discussion 30:17, 18 47:20 81:15 83:12, 16 84:2 88:24 95:24 101:19 102:16 103:12 112:19 131:6	
disagreements 27:5 34:16 disappointing 123:23 disciplines 66:1 discuss 46:16 89:1 96:10 119:13 discussed 47:18, 25 57:4 61:8, 18 74:5, 8 107:25 119:9 138:21, 24 139:1 discussing 98:12 discussion 30:17, 18 47:20 81:15 83:12, 16 84:2 88:24 95:24 101:19 102:16 103:12 112:19 131:6	
27:5 34:16 disappointing 123:23 disciplines 66:1 discuss 46:16 89:1 96:10 119:13 discussed 47:18, 25 57:4 61:8, 18 74:5, 8 107:25 119:9 138:21, 24 139:1 discussing 98:12 discussion 30:17, 18 47:20 81:15 83:12, 16 84:2 88:24 95:24 101:19 102:16 103:12 112:19 131:6	
123:23 disciplines 66:1 discuss 46:16 89:1 96:10 119:13 discussed 47:18, 25 57:4 61:8, 18 74:5, 8 107:25 119:9 138:21, 24 139:1 discussing 98:12 discussion 30:17, 18 47:20 81:15 83:12, 16 84:2 88:24 95:24 101:19 102:16 103:12 112:19 131:6	
123:23 disciplines 66:1 discuss 46:16 89:1 96:10 119:13 discussed 47:18, 25 57:4 61:8, 18 74:5, 8 107:25 119:9 138:21, 24 139:1 discussing 98:12 discussion 30:17, 18 47:20 81:15 83:12, 16 84:2 88:24 95:24 101:19 102:16 103:12 112:19 131:6	
discuss 46:16 89:1 96:10 119:13 discussed 47:18, 25 57:4 61:8, 18 74:5, 8 107:25 119:9 138:21, 24 139:1 discussing 98:12 discussion 30:17, 18 47:20 81:15 83:12, 16 84:2 88:24 95:24 101:19 102:16 103:12 112:19 131:6	
89:1 96:10 119:13 <b>discussed</b> 47:18, 25 57:4 61:8, 18 74:5, 8 107:25 119:9 138:21, 24 139:1 <b>discussing</b> 98:12 <b>discussion</b> 30:17, 18 47:20 81:15 83:12, 16 84:2 88:24 95:24 101:19 102:16 103:12 112:19 131:6	disciplines 66:1
119:13 discussed 47:18, 25 57:4 61:8, 18 74:5, 8 107:25 119:9 138:21, 24 139:1 discussing 98:12 discussion 30:17, 18 47:20 81:15 83:12, 16 84:2 88:24 95:24 101:19 102:16 103:12 112:19 131:6	
discussed 47:18, 25 57:4 61:8, 18 74:5, 8 107:25 119:9 138:21, 24 139:1 discussing 98:12 discussion 30:17, 18 47:20 81:15 83:12, 16 84:2 88:24 95:24 101:19 102:16 103:12 112:19 131:6	89:1 96:10
47:18, 25 57:4 61:8, 18 74:5, 8 107:25 119:9 138:21, 24 139:1 discussing 98:12 discussion 30:17, 18 47:20 81:15 83:12, 16 84:2 88:24 95:24 101:19 102:16 103:12 112:19 131:6	119: <i>1</i> 3
61:8, 18 74:5, 8 107:25 119:9 138:21, 24 139:1 discussing 98:12 discussion 30:17, 18 47:20 81:15 83:12, 16 84:2 88:24 95:24 101:19 102:16 103:12 112:19 131:6	
discussing 98:12 discussion 30:17, 18 47:20 81:15 83:12, 16 84:2 88:24 95:24 101:19 102:16 103:12 112:19 131:6	47:18, 25 57: <i>4</i>
discussing 98:12 discussion 30:17, 18 47:20 81:15 83:12, 16 84:2 88:24 95:24 101:19 102:16 103:12 112:19 131:6	61: <i>8</i> , <i>18</i> 74: <i>5</i> , <i>8</i>
discussing 98:12 discussion 30:17, 18 47:20 81:15 83:12, 16 84:2 88:24 95:24 101:19 102:16 103:12 112:19 131:6	107:25 119:9
discussing 98:12 discussion 30:17, 18 47:20 81:15 83:12, 16 84:2 88:24 95:24 101:19 102:16 103:12 112:19 131:6	138: <i>21</i> , <i>24</i> 139: <i>1</i>
discussion 30:17, 18 47:20 81:15 83:12, 16 84:2 88:24 95:24 101:19 102:16 103:12 112:19 131:6	discussing
30:17, 18 47:20 81:15 83:12, 16 84:2 88:24 95:24 101:19 102:16 103:12 112:19 131:6	98:12
81:15 83:12, 16 84:2 88:24 95:24 101:19 102:16 103:12 112:19 131:6	
84:2 88:24 95:24 101:19 102:16 103:12 112:19 131:6	
95:24 101:19 102:16 103:12 112:19 131:6	
102: <i>16</i> 103: <i>12</i> 112: <i>19</i> 131: <i>6</i>	
112.19 131.0	95:2 <i>4</i> 101: <i>19</i>
112.19 131.0	102: <i>16</i> 103: <i>12</i>
134:9 156:23	112.19 131.0
	134:9 156:23

discussions
29:22 61:10
78:3 94:18
10.3 94.10
97:14 99:25
105:16 112:2
119: <i>6</i> , <i>16</i>
130:2 <i>4</i> 133: <i>1</i> 2,
<i>14</i> , <i>18</i> 137: <i>12</i>
138: <i>18</i> 139: <i>7</i> ,
19 143:17
display 154:15 dispute 143:17,
20
<b>disputes</b> 143: <i>11</i>
12, 14, 18
12, 14, 10
disrupted 89:19
disruption
145:2 <i>1</i>
distinct 115:2
distinguish
132:8
distraction 87:6 distribute 41:2 diversion 146:4
distribute 41:2
diversion 146:4
divert 90:3
110: <i>19</i>
diverting 86:21
diverting 86:21 Division 7:17, 19
DIVISION 7.17, 18
divisions 7:18
doable 101:24
document
37:14 44:12 62:15 135:20
62: <i>15</i> 135: <i>20</i>
documentation
34:23 35:22
36: <i>5</i> 57:23, 25
36:5 57:23, 25 66:8 151:12, 19
66:8 151:12, 19
66:8 151: <i>12</i> , <i>19</i> 153:7 156: <i>12</i>
66:8 151:12, 19 153:7 156:12 documented
66:8 151:12, 19 153:7 156:12 <b>documented</b> 32:1 92:17
66:8 151:12, 19 153:7 156:12 <b>documented</b> 32:1 92:17
66:8 151:12, 19 153:7 156:12 <b>documented</b> 32:1 92:17 134:19 148:10 149:17 155:18
66:8 151:12, 19 153:7 156:12 documented 32:1 92:17 134:19 148:10 149:17 155:18 documenting
66:8 151:12, 19 153:7 156:12 documented 32:1 92:17 134:19 148:10 149:17 155:18 documenting 64:20
66:8 151:12, 19 153:7 156:12 documented 32:1 92:17 134:19 148:10 149:17 155:18 documenting 64:20 documents
66:8 151:12, 19 153:7 156:12 documented 32:1 92:17 134:19 148:10 149:17 155:18 documenting 64:20 documents 31:1 35:13
66:8 151:12, 19 153:7 156:12 documented 32:1 92:17 134:19 148:10 149:17 155:18 documenting 64:20 documents 31:1 35:13
66:8 151:12, 19 153:7 156:12 documented 32:1 92:17 134:19 148:10 149:17 155:18 documenting 64:20 documents 31:1 35:13 doing 10:3, 5 31:18, 19, 23
66:8 151:12, 19 153:7 156:12 documented 32:1 92:17 134:19 148:10 149:17 155:18 documenting 64:20 documents 31:1 35:13 doing 10:3, 5 31:18, 19, 23 34:19 39:4, 19,
66:8 151:12, 19 153:7 156:12 documented 32:1 92:17 134:19 148:10 149:17 155:18 documenting 64:20 documents 31:1 35:13 doing 10:3, 5 31:18, 19, 23 34:19 39:4, 19, 24 87:9, 10
66:8 151:12, 19 153:7 156:12 documented 32:1 92:17 134:19 148:10 149:17 155:18 documenting 64:20 documents 31:1 35:13 doing 10:3, 5 31:18, 19, 23 34:19 39:4, 19, 24 87:9, 10 88:9 90:1
66:8 151:12, 19 153:7 156:12 documented 32:1 92:17 134:19 148:10 149:17 155:18 documenting 64:20 documents 31:1 35:13 doing 10:3, 5 31:18, 19, 23 34:19 39:4, 19, 24 87:9, 10 88:9 90:1
66:8 151:12, 19 153:7 156:12 documented 32:1 92:17 134:19 148:10 149:17 155:18 documenting 64:20 documents 31:1 35:13 doing 10:3, 5 31:18, 19, 23 34:19 39:4, 19, 24 87:9, 10 88:9 90:1 98:19, 20
66:8 151:12, 19 153:7 156:12 documented 32:1 92:17 134:19 148:10 149:17 155:18 documenting 64:20 documents 31:1 35:13 doing 10:3, 5 31:18, 19, 23 34:19 39:4, 19,

142:12 150:13 152:*10* door 112:1, 21 downstream 101:3 dozens 72:17 dramatic 86:12 draw 22:13 drawing 22:17 76:20 driver 71:5 **drivers** 16:20 67:23 128:21 129:5 **drove** 95:10 **dual** 10:5 **due** 97:10 122:10 duplicating 31:21 **Dupuis** 14:19 **dwell** 77:9 dynamics 112:5 < E > earlier 58:23 79:18 82:3 84:1 106:17 114:*17* 118:*17*, 19 125:25 142:21 143:23 153:*19* early 37:2, 16 48:21 60:25 61:3 64:9 81:14, 19, 25 82:12 83:10 84:8, 10, 15 90:9 102:6, 14 127:6 129:22 131:17 153:14 earnest 114:7 earth 89:20 **easier** 45:10 **easily** 54:1 east 19:19 78:23, 25 79:21 86:5 87:13 effect 49:14 85:9 86:21 112:1 effective 30:19 effectively 11:14 38:15 105:3 117:7

**effects** 70:24 71:7 101:3 efficient 59:12 145:13. 24 **effort** 59:2, 6 106:10 **efforts** 31:21 **element** 40:21 43:11 47:3 69:2 70:8 72:24 73:3 79:24 81:1, 2, 4 131:9 elements 17:14 35:5 38:20 44:1, 16 51:15 57:17 63:17, 20 69:1 70:3 71:9 73:21 79:19 80:7 81:*9*, *15*, 18 82:3 84:5, 8 87:18 96:10 139:25 eligible 6:23 eliminate 50:4 EllisDon 59:25 embedded 22:7 26:3 34:10 66:1, 9 embedding 21:18 **Emily** 2:4 **employ** 25:15 encountered 146:23 147:3 ended 14:4 endorsed 46:13 end-to-end 77:9 87:16 126:14 136:21 engaged 30:18 52:3 engineer 7:15 engineering 15:15, 17 23:16 30:25 57:13 91:20 107:1, 14 149:*15*, *16* **ensure** 65:20 66:11 97:7 100:22 136:5, 14, 15 **ensured** 57:24

<b>ensuring</b> 11: <i>18</i>
100:8, 10 139:5
149:7 154:2 <i>1</i>
enter 4:11
entered 4:17, 21,
25
entertain 101:18
<b>entire</b> 39:7 67: <i>17</i> 132: <i>20</i>
133: <i>15</i>
entities 131:2
entitled 95:4
<b>entity</b> 92:20
entrance 18:9
19: <i>7</i> , <i>19</i>
entrances 18:6
19: <i>15</i>
environmental
34:3
equal 20:17
equivalent 24:23
errors 4:24
141:22
escalate 62:16
escalated 64:10
<b>especially</b> 83: <i>12</i> 92: <i>19</i>
essentially
156:23
establish 5:12
established
50: <i>15</i> , <i>21</i> 51:2,
10 52:7
estimates 52:4,
5, 20 53:1
Estrada 54:22
55:11 102:3
European
150: <i>10</i>
evaluating
140: <i>4</i> , 7
event 86:12
93: <i>19</i> , <i>22</i> 95: <i>4</i>
99:24 100:4 <b>events</b> 68:9
events 68:9
95:7 115:19
116:6, 11, 12, 22
123:19 137:20,
21
eventually
27:23 70:16
107:20 108:4
109: <i>4</i>

```
Everybody 34:7
59:17, 18 142:8,
10 146:3
evervbodv's
142:19
evidence 4:4,
12, 18, 22, 25
5:18, 23 6:2
evolve 54:5
evolved 66:21
evolving 40:2
46:8
exact 24:10
exactly 92:24
examination
158:11
example 18:4, 8
19:6 26:12
31:3, 17 46:24
50:1, 2 52:25
58:2 59:19
69:3 76:15
82:2, 5, 21
84:12 89:10, 11
90:18 96:1, 21
97:23 106:2
128:21 141:9
excavated 85:14
exceeded 97:9
excellent 54:23
91:25
exception 124:9
Exco 59:22
60:1 119:11
excuse 150:24
excuses 68:7
execution 64:3
executive 7:16
8:3, 4 11:8
15:22 16:1, 6,
13 26:6, 16
27:24 28:2, 9,
12, 14 29:20, 25
30:12, 20 32:17
41:25 42:9, 24
43:24 44:4, 14
45:19 47:19, 22
48:1 59:21, 23
60:1 61:19
62:16 71:19
99:7, 9 101:20
119:10 120:21
128:2
executives
```

47:25 71:25

exercises
140: <i>18</i> <b>exhibit</b> 10: <i>12</i> ,
14 64:14
<b>EXHIBITS</b> 3:14
existed 37:23 existing 18:6
expanded 27:24
47:23 110:9
<b>expansion</b> 108: <i>11</i> 110: <i>5</i>
expect 43:22
expectation 77:24
expended 53:5
expenditure
52:23, 24 53:3 97:5
expenditures
97:8
<b>experience</b> 7:12 8:21 23:24, 25
24:1 26:11, 13
40:9 56:9, 11 69:24 70:2
76.20 92.23
121:4, 6, 10 123:4 138:8, 11,
123: <i>4</i> 138: <i>8</i> , <i>11</i> , <i>14</i> 141: <i>11</i>
154: <i>5</i> 155: <i>1</i> , 2
experienced
56:13 experiences
28:20
expert 23:20
32:12 36:23 75:6, 7 76:19 89:1 150:8
89: <i>1</i> 150: <i>8</i>
expertise 8:22
11:1, 2 20:11, 17 22:17 23:5,
7 24:9 28:18,
19 32:3 37:7 50:6, 7 57:7
59: <i>13</i> 123: <i>4</i>
50:6, 7 57:7 59:13 123:4 154:23
<b>experts</b> 9:3, <i>4</i> 21:7 22:15, 16
24:2 34:7, 10,
11 36:23 41:3
46:7 66: <i>4</i> , 9 68: <i>18</i> 70: <i>1</i>
71:18 121:2, 12
138:6
<b>expert's</b> 106:5

explain 6:4 10:16 12:25 13:4 33:15 48:20 **express** 94:24 expressed 95:1, 3 103:5 expressing 113:24 **extend** 116:23 117:1, 2 118:17 extended 111:9 118:*19* extension 110:25 121:8 extensions 121:19, 25 extensive 23:25 40:9 92:23 121:6 133:2, 20 138:8, 11 extensively 34:22 external 21:21 **extra** 111:*1* **extreme** 150:3 eyes 55:7 121:2 < F > facet 21:4 face-to-face 42:18 facilitate 25:7 facilities 144:14 154:9 facility 69:15 78:24 79:6 80:5 97:25 98:1 108:9, 11, 18, 21, 23, 25 109:23, 25 110:*4* 144:*18* facing 24:4 102:11. 13 **fact** 58:5 73:13 74:5, 9 75:20, 21 111:8 115:2*1*, 23 120:11 124:10 factor 73:6 **factors** 73:10 failed 114:11, 12 **failure** 64:20

fair 11:17 71:15 96:15 140:5, 10 **fairly** 19:6 34:22 40:12 56:12 76:1 102:6 111:*4* 137:2 **fall** 116:2 **falling** 104:12 105:2 familiar 36:12 **fare** 154:19 **February** 116:*13*, *14*, *19* fed 47:5 **FEDCO** 15:19 16:*15* 17:*5*, *8*, 11, 12, 17, 25 19:*3*, *25* 44:*14* 45:18 99:6 122:20 131:21 federal 18:7 99:11 **fell** 13:18 14:4 felt 72:6 field 21:7 34:21 41:8 42:16 57:13 66:3 76:20 106:25 **figure** 53:15 **file** 10:*12* 151:10 **filled** 10:2 final 52:4 134:18 **finalized** 135:21 136:2 finally 5:4 48:18 finance 8:9 financial 27:14 97:8 101:6 102:6, 10 119:3 find 32:25 35:14 **finding** 104:23 **fine** 51:8 fire 34:2 154:19 **firm** 7:1 39:2, 3 111:25 **firms** 59:24 firsthand 72:8

<b>flaws</b> 142:5
flip 67:17
flipped 68:1
flipping 67: <i>11</i> ,
13
float 40:13, 14
125: <i>13</i>
flow 98:2
102:9 128:25
flowed 37:20
97: <i>4</i>
flowing 38:3
96:3, 22
<b>focus</b> 23: <i>6</i> 55: <i>25</i> 61: <i>21</i>
55:25 61:21
87:2, <i>8</i> 104: <i>1</i> 3
142:9 145:23
146:21
focussed 86:24
142: <i>11</i> 153: <i>25</i>
focusses 50:12
<b>focussing</b> 16: <i>12</i> 68: <i>6</i> , <i>7</i> , <i>8</i> 143: <i>9</i>
68: <i>6</i> , <i>7</i> , <i>8</i> 143: <i>9</i>
folks 22:7
26:13 35:2
46:6 62:2 66:1
75:7 76:19
92:22 110: <i>21</i> ,
23 112:15
130: <i>16</i> 136: <i>25</i>
140:19 141:8
follow 62:14
93:12, 14 132:16
followed 36:2
155:2 <i>1</i>
following 3:3,
10 62:15
114:23 131: <i>19</i>
144:12
<b>follow-up</b> 4:9 156: <i>17</i>
foot 54:13 forecasting
40:21
foregoing 158:5,
13
foreseen 79:14 forgetting 151:5
form 43:11
106:13
formal 43:2
48: <i>18</i> 64:23
46.76 64.23 156: <i>1</i> 2
formally 64:20
131111ally 04.20

-4
format 42:3, 4
47:22
formed 130:18
forth 115: <i>12</i>
158:7
forthcoming
71:2 <i>0</i>
forward 29:24
46: <i>14</i> , <i>16</i> , <i>23</i>
47:11 55:6
89:5 113:20
137:18 138:16
144:9
<b>found</b> 64:6
foundation 9:4
framework
16:23 17:13 18:25 48:19
18:25 48:19
51:20 148: <i>1</i>
France 70:1
frankly 93:12
freeway 8:10
67:13
fresh 121:10
front 119:15
fruition 46:23
61: <i>16</i> 107: <i>21</i>
frustrating 124:6 frustration
127:3 143:2
frustrations
142:23
full 9:17 133:14 full-time 10:25
fully 424.2
fully 134:3
function 49:11
69:17, 18
functional 41:3,
11
functioning
36:17, 22 49:8
functions 7:25
38:21
<b>fund</b> 47:8
fundamental
13:8 21:2
funding 42:12,
18, 25 43:24
99:10 101:19
<b>future</b> 43:22
< G >
Gardner 2:10
00 04 00 5

32:24 38:5

20

```
45:17, 21, 23
156:21 157:5
Gary 9:23, 24
15:1, 2 50:3
141:11
Gary's 13:18, 19
gates 154:19
gauge 78:15, 16
general 11:18
12:4 25:9 36:5
66:11 95:17
96:20 97:22
127:10 147:12,
13 156:10
generalize 13:14
generally 16:7,
10 21:25 25:2
29:23 44:24
75:21 92:15
generate 46:8
generated 46:5
generic 150:15
gentleman
23:22 129:23
geotechnical
13:16 91:2, 4, 5,
22, 24 92:15
144:5
give 64:23
116:4 118:9
122:10 136:20
138:16
given 4:22
5:16 72:4 94:4
97:21 98:3
110:14 122:12
136:23 141:2
giving 5:22
123:17, 21
glacial 92:3
Gleason-Mercier
2:10
Glen 23:22 24:9
go/no-go 138:23
goals 54:15
Good 4:2
14:23 20:23
30:17 54:13. 16
68:3, 4, 5 76:15
82:20 96:14, 15
156:19
governance
33:17 48:19, 20
governed 155:8,
```

govern	ıment
18.7	99:11, 13
	444 40
granui	ar 141: <i>10</i>
graphi	<b>cs</b> 45:9
Gray	0.7 22.10
Gray	ar 141:10 cs 45:9 8:7 32:10
48:5	
great	55.13
157: <i>12</i>	
greate	r 94·6
	01.0
141:6	
grew	41: <i>1</i> 5
arov '	144:2 <i>4</i> , 25
grey	144.24, 23
ground	5: <i>10</i> 71: <i>14</i>
24.14	71·1 <i>4</i>
24.14	10.17
91: <i>13</i> ,	16, 18
92:6	
	0.4 44.2
group	8:1 11:3
14:3, 9	9, 17, 23
10.17	21:3, 6
50:11	130: <i>17</i>
aroung	<b>1</b> 4: <i>11</i>
group	04.04
21:4	24:21
25:2	34:13, 19
25.10	11.7
33.10	34: <i>13</i> , <i>19</i> 41: <i>7</i>
47: <i>14</i>	61:8
66:8	130-15
155:24	
aroutir	na 89·16
	ng 89: <i>16</i> ,
<i>24</i> , <i>25</i>	90:7
<i>24</i> , <i>25</i>	90:7
24, 25 guaran	90: <i>7</i> nteed 77: <i>4</i>
24, 25 guarar guess	90:7 <b>iteed</b> 77:4 8:18
24, 25 guaran guess 16:16.	90:7 ateed 77:4 8:18 18 19:12
24, 25 guaran guess 16:16.	90:7 ateed 77:4 8:18 18 19:12
24, 25 guaran guess 16:16, 31:3	90:7 <b>s: 18</b> 18 19: 12 40: 1
24, 25 guarar guess 16:16, 31:3 49:10	90:7 ateed 77:4 8:18 18 19:12 40:1 55:20
24, 25 guarar guess 16:16, 31:3 49:10	90:7 ateed 77:4 8:18 18 19:12 40:1 55:20
24, 25 guarar guess 16:16, 31:3 49:10 58:16	90:7 ateed 77:4 8:18 18 19:12 40:1 55:20 69:11
24, 25 guarar guess 16:16, 31:3 49:10 58:16 72:21	90:7 ateed 77:4 8:18 18 19:12 40:1 55:20 69:11 82:20
24, 25 guarar guess 16:16, 31:3 49:10 58:16 72:21	90:7 ateed 77:4 8:18 18 19:12 40:1 55:20 69:11
24, 25 guarar guess 16:16, 31:3 49:10 58:16 72:21 93:11	90:7 ateed 77:4 8:18 18 19:12 40:1 55:20 69:11 82:20 95:16
24, 25 guarar guess 16:16, 31:3 49:10 58:16 72:21 93:11 107:8,	90:7 ateed 77:4 8:18 18 19:12 40:1 55:20 69:11 82:20 95:16 19 108:5
24, 25 guarar guess 16:16, 31:3 49:10 58:16 72:21 93:11 107:8,	90:7 ateed 77:4 8:18 18 19:12 40:1 55:20 69:11 82:20 95:16 19 108:5
24, 25 guarar guess 16:16, 31:3 49:10 58:16 72:21 93:11 107:8,	90:7 ateed 77:4 8:18 18 19:12 40:1 55:20 69:11 82:20 95:16 19 108:5
24, 25 guarar guess 16:16, 31:3 49:10 58:16 72:21 93:11 107:8,	90:7 ateed 77:4 8:18 18 19:12 40:1 55:20 69:11 82:20 95:16 19 108:5
24, 25 guarar guess 16:16, 31:3 49:10 58:16 72:21 93:11 107:8,	90:7 ateed 77:4 8:18 18 19:12 40:1 55:20 69:11 82:20 95:16 19 108:5
24, 25 guarar guess 16:16, 31:3 49:10 58:16 72:21 93:11 107:8,	90:7 ateed 77:4 8:18 18 19:12 40:1 55:20 69:11 82:20 95:16 19 108:5
24, 25 guarar guess 16:16, 31:3 49:10 58:16 72:21 93:11 107:8,	90:7 ateed 77:4 8:18 18 19:12 40:1 55:20 69:11 82:20 95:16 19 108:5
24, 25 guarar guess 16:16, 31:3 49:10 58:16 72:21 93:11 107:8, 109:22 113:16 126:22 13, 17	90:7  ateed 77:4 8:18 18 19:12 40:1 55:20 69:11 82:20 95:16 19 108:5 2 111:21 6 117:11 9 123:21 2 127:3, 136:17
24, 25 guarar guess 16:16, 31:3 49:10 58:16 72:21 93:11 107:8, 109:22 113:16 118:19 126:22 13, 17 138:10	90:7  **steed** 77:4  8:18  18
24, 25 guarar guess 16:16, 31:3 49:10 58:16 72:21 93:11 107:8, 109:22 113:16 118:19 126:22 13, 17 138:10	90:7  **steed** 77:4  8:18  18
24, 25 guarar guess 16:16, 31:3 49:10 58:16 72:21 93:11 107:8, 109:22 113:16 118:19 126:22 13, 17 138:10 145:10	90:7  **steed 77:4  8:18  18 19:12  40:1  55:20  69:11  82:20  95:16  19 108:5  2 111:21  3 117:11  9 123:21  2 127:3,  136:17  0 139:12  0, 11
24, 25 guarar guess 16:16, 31:3 49:10 58:16 72:21 93:11 107:8, 109:22 113:16 126:22 13, 17 138:10 145:10	90:7  ateed 77:4 8:18 18 19:12 40:1 55:20 69:11 82:20 95:16 19 108:5 2 111:21 6 117:11 9 123:21 2 127:3, 136:17 0 139:12 0, 11
24, 25 guarar guess 16:16, 31:3 49:10 58:16 72:21 93:11 107:8, 109:22 113:16 126:22 13, 17 138:10 145:10 147:11 153:24	90:7  ateed 77:4 8:18 18 19:12 40:1 55:20 69:11 82:20 95:16 19 108:5 2 111:21 6 117:11 9 123:21 2 127:3, 136:17 9 139:12 9, 11 1 149:15
24, 25 guarar guess 16:16, 31:3 49:10 58:16 72:21 93:11 107:8, 109:22 113:16 126:22 13, 17 138:10 145:10 147:11 153:24	90:7  ateed 77:4 8:18 18 19:12 40:1 55:20 69:11 82:20 95:16 19 108:5 2 111:21 6 117:11 9 123:21 2 127:3, 136:17 9 139:12 9, 11 1 149:15
24, 25 guarar guess 16:16, 31:3 49:10 58:16 72:21 93:11 107:8, 109:22 113:16 126:22 13, 17 138:10 145:10 147:11 153:24 guest	90:7  ateed 77:4 8:18 18 19:12 40:1 55:20 69:11 82:20 95:16 19 108:5 2 111:21 6 117:11 9 123:21 2 127:3, 136:17 0 139:12 0, 11 1 149:15 4 28:8, 22
24, 25 guarar guess 16:16, 31:3 49:10 58:16 72:21 93:11 107:8, 109:22 113:16 126:22 13, 17 138:10 145:10 147:11 153:22 guest 156:4,	90:7  **teed** 77:4  8:18  18
24, 25 guarar guess 16:16, 31:3 49:10 58:16 72:21 93:11 107:8, 109:22 113:16 126:22 13, 17 138:10 145:10 147:11 153:22 guest 156:4,	90:7  **teed** 77:4  8:18  18
24, 25 guarar guess 16:16, 31:3 49:10 58:16 72:21 93:11 107:8, 109:22 113:16 118:19 126:22 13, 17 138:10 145:10 147:11 153:24 guest 156:4, guide	90:7  **steed** 77:4  8:18  18
24, 25 guarar guess 16:16, 31:3 49:10 58:16 72:21 93:11 107:8, 109:22 113:16 118:19 126:22 13, 17 138:10 147:11 153:24 guest 156:4, guide guideli	90:7  **teed 77:4  8:18  18 19:12  40:1  55:20  69:11  82:20  95:16  19 108:5  2 111:21  5 117:11  9 123:21  2 127:3,  136:17  9 139:12  9, 11  1 149:15  4  28:8, 22  7  3:4  **ine 150:17
24, 25 guarar guess 16:16, 31:3 49:10 58:16 72:21 93:11 107:8, 109:22 113:16 126:22 13, 17 138:10 145:10 147:11 153:24 guide guideli guideli	90:7  **teed 77:4  8:18  18 19:12  40:1  55:20  69:11  82:20  95:16  19 108:5  2 111:21  5 117:11  9 123:21  2 127:3,  136:17  9 139:12  9, 11  1 149:15  4  28:8, 22  7  3:4  **ne 150:17  **nes
24, 25 guarar guess 16:16, 31:3 49:10 58:16 72:21 93:11 107:8, 109:22 113:16 126:22 13, 17 138:10 145:10 147:11 153:24 guide guideli guideli	90:7  **teed 77:4  8:18  18 19:12  40:1  55:20  69:11  82:20  95:16  19 108:5  2 111:21  5 117:11  9 123:21  2 127:3,  136:17  9 139:12  9, 11  1 149:15  4  28:8, 22  7  3:4  **ne 150:17  **nes
24, 25 guarar guess 16:16, 31:3 49:10 58:16 72:21 93:11 107:8, 109:22 113:16 118:19 126:22 13, 17 138:10 145:10 147:11 153:24 guest 156:4, guide guideli 48:22	90:7  **teed 77:4  8:18  18 19:12  40:1  55:20  69:11  82:20  95:16  19 108:5  2 111:21  5 117:11  9 123:21  2 127:3,  136:17  9 139:12  9, 11  1 149:15  4  28:8, 22  7  3:4  **ine 150:17

**guiding** 95:10 < H > half 91:8, 14 147:9 **hang** 118:8 hanging 119:3 happen 40:7 67:6, 15 118:14 132:25 150:11 happened 12:3 61:10 72:20 80:22, 23 85:2, 11, 15 87:10 99:*15* 111:*17* 115:12 116:7 134:20 146:25 147:20 happening 29:20 71:14, 18 132:22 **happens** 115:*11* 143:*15* **hat** 118:8 119:3 **hazard** 148:*11* 150:25 **hazards** 151:1 **head** 7:25 58:9 64:8 **headed** 14:16, 23 headhunting 7:1 **heads** 105:21 health 106:25 152:2 **hear** 72:8 **heard** 22:5 93:11, 15 hearing 101:9 hearings 4:5, 12, 13, 14 **heart** 14:7 **he'd** 24:19, 20, 23. 24 **Held** 1:13 help 25:7 38:2 143:1 157:1 **helpful** 18:24 45:15 48:17 **helping** 104:19 **Herb** 8:7 **high** 139:3, 4 high-level 40:12 41:1

Steve Onpps on 4/14/20	
Highway 7:19,	8
21 9:3 15:12	9
67:10, 12	9
Highways 7:17	1
8:21	1
hindsight 93:3	9
141: <i>17</i>	im
hinging 116: <i>8</i> ,	in
10	8
	1
hired 6:7 9:9,	im
11, 18	2
<b>hit</b> 118: <i>23</i> , <i>24</i>	lm
hitting 114:24	6
<b>hoc</b> 34:11 66:9	1
Holder 141:9	5
Holder's 13:12	in
holding 46:21	5
<b>home</b> 10:3	im
Honourable 8:7	1.
Hornell 78:11	im
79: <i>4</i> , <i>9</i>	1
hours 50:5	in
90:2, 8 147:9	4
154:8	im
house 21:22	9
39:5	in
huge 47:20	3
57: <i>11</i> 67: <i>6</i> , <i>20</i> ,	im
21 68:22 69:6	1.
102:21 112:8	in
118:11 127:16	1
128:3, 19 129:8	in
145:20	4
143.20	
hugely 68:2	in
149: <i>19</i> 150: <i>1</i>	5
hundred 8:20	in
	19
<l></l>	in
IC 120:17	1
139: <i>18</i> 140: <i>4</i> , <i>7</i>	in
IC's 38:17	in
139: <i>11</i> , <i>12</i>	in
idea 150:2	in
identified 45:13	3
identify 157:3	3
identifying	5
16:10 62:10 12	1

46:10 62:10, 12

imagine 14:6

immediately

**impact** 46:11

84:25 86:3, 18

47:2 82:13

140:13

89:19

132:16

```
7:12, 15 88:21
 4:10, 13, 15, 24
 5:2 107:17
 08:2, 4, 6, 8
 12:5, 8 113:8,
  145:6 151:2
 npacted 81:16
 npacts 47:4, 5
 3:1, 2
 nplement
 6:19, 24
 nplementation
 :9, 10 9:19
 0:17 29:14
 2:4
 nplemented
 1:3 144:15
 nplementing
 47:25
 nplications
 11:19
 nportant 20:24
 7:3 79:24
 nportantly
 6:15 150:7, 20
 npossible
 9:20 102:23
 nprovement
 40:13
 centivized
 18:16
 clude 27:25
 5:9 47:23
 cluded 11:7
 3:17
 cluding 59:18,
 9 61:9 129:12
 consistent
 17:8
 crease 57:6
 creasing 50:6
 criminate 5:11
 dependent
 4:25 35:3.7
 8:8, 22 42:15
58:11 62:4
106:24 114:2
116:16 117:17
120:10, 12, 14,
25 121:5 123:1
125:12 126:4, 6
138:13 142:25
151:12, 14, 18
152:6, 16
INDEX 3:7, 14
```

indicating
114: <i>11</i> indicators
44: <i>10</i> , <i>11</i>
indiscernible
40:8
individual 95:23 individuals 19:4
56: <i>12</i> , <i>13</i>
industry 93: <i>14</i> 121:2, <i>11</i> 144: <i>12</i>
121:2, 11 144:12
influence 128: <i>15</i> 129:7
influenced
128:2 <i>4</i>
inform 24:18
informally 155:20, 22
information
43:23 66:24 68:3 71:13, 21 75:13 83:9
68:3 71:13, 21
75:13 83:9
84:6 113: <i>10</i> 120:23 147: <i>6</i> , <i>7</i>
154:15
Infrastructure
8:13, 23 9:5
42:11 56:10 59:24 142:17 initial 51:19 78:14 80:16
initial 51:19
78:14 80:16
82:5
initially 79:3 80: <i>19</i>
input 25:7
26:20 123:8
137:8
inputs 143:10
inputted 100:10 Inquiries 5:5
inquiry 5: /, 1/
insight 77:16
98: <i>6</i> insights 111: <i>22</i>
insignificant
110:20
installation 71:3
87:18
<b>installed</b> 45:2, 3 <b>instance</b> 5:14
13: <i>1</i> 23: <i>8</i>
30:24 155:13
instances 99:3
insufficient 152:8
194.9

insurance 100:*16* integrate 148:21 integrated 18:5 24:20 57:18 154:19 Integrating 70:10 integration 24:5 63:18 74:2 88:3, 7, 9, 16 104:3 106:18 107:24 134:2 149:24 153:21, *23* 154:2, *13*, *14*, 22, 24 155:4 integrator 150:13 intended 133:8 intends 4:11 interact 17:23, 24 interaction 15:21 54:18 interest 14:11 94:6 interested 6:24 154:17. 20 interesting 7:2 interests 71:6 interface 73:24 129:11, 14 130:25 131:2 interim 9:21. 23 10:5 12:*12* 116:*15* 152:3 **internal** 38:24 internally 103:6 117:8 interpretation 21:13 26:10, 23 29:2, 14 30:4, 6 34:17 interpreted 94:20 134:10 intervene 4:7 **interview** 4:3, 6, 10 **intimate** 91:18 invested 97:25 investigations 91:25 invited 28:8 involve 21:5

involved 8:7 20:8 28:16 59:3, 6 66:2 78:3 93:24, 25 111:8 121:8 124:8 130:1, 15, 20 133:17 139:*19* 141:*14* 155:25 involvement 15:*19* 20:*5* 24:13 28:17 107:7 110:16 111:13, 15, 16 137:3 140:*20* 141:2 **IO** 26:2 27:2 29:13 **IO's** 26:4 **ISA** 156:24 isolated 86:1 **issue** 29:8, 15 30:3 60:6 70:4 82:19 84:13.14 93:16 103:24 104:8 105:1, 15 109:21 134:21 142:6 144:2 **issues** 8:10 14:8 16:13 17:2, 9 21:12 26:15, 21 27:3 28:25 29:5, 8 34:16 42:7 54:18 61:21, 23, 24 70:11, 12, 14, 22 71:17, 23 72:12 77:1 81:18 84:14 104:5, 11 107:23 109:18 123:18 126:9, 11 144:16 145:*4* 146:23 147:3, 6, 20 item 44:20 items 40:15 41:17 45:15 100:24 101:2 115:19 125:13, 14 139:16 < J > Jensen 10:9

51:19, 25

maintain 8:9

39:15 54:15

maintainable

12 120:3

150:6

64:20 114:11,

Ottawa Light Rail Com Steve Cripps on 4/14/2
Jesse 2:10 32:21, 24 38:5 45:11, 17, 21, 23 156:21 157:5 jet 89:15, 24 90:6 Joanne 2:16 32:11 158:3, 21 John 10:9 51:25 joint 107:14 137:11 jointly 9:5 137:10 journey 77:4 jurisdiction 17:7
<k></k>
Kanellakos 12:2, 13 30:1 keeping 96:2 kept 123:5 key 35:4 38:21 44:10, 11, 16, 18 56:19, 23 131:9 145:12 Killin 32:13 40:8 kilometre 91:9 kilometres 91:14 137:22 kind 43:2 50:8 97:11 127:7 128:5 137:21 152:1 kindly 7:9
kindly 7:9 knew 55:11 66:4 92:5, 6, 10,
24 knowing 67:18,
knowledge 41:7, 8 91:18 92:1 106:20 139:18

74:4 92:17, 20 **L** > laid 122:16 landed 139:7 142:16

knowledgeable

8:18 20:21

known 73:20

32:4 34:8

large 56:9, 10 92:12 **lastly** 18:*15* late 60:22 64:8 81:12, 13 82:16 119:4 143:13 latent 95:7 **Lauch** 55:9, 10, *12* 102:1, *4* launch 150:1 Lawrence 2:16 158:3, 21 lay 36:5 57:22 **lead** 9:17 10:19 96:19 130:7 134:6 136:19 leadership 11:12 13:12 129:24 leading 11:3 16:7 63:2*1*, 22, 23 135:16 152:25 leads 8:16, 24 learned 27:7 140:*14*, *18* 141:8 142:*4* led 8:1 9:14 10:8 11:*17* 80:4 129:23 147:20 **left** 55:15 84:18 85:12 88:6, 13, 19 126:3, 8 127:*4* 129:19 134:20, 25 136:22 137:1 139:21 legal 30:5, 9 lender 112:11 **lenders** 118:21 length 20:14 **lens** 96:13 97:11 lessons 27:7 140:*14*, *18* 141:8 142:3 **letter** 106:15 114:10 152:22, 23, 24 **letters** 124:8 **level** 15:21

20:4, 17 35:2

46:6 60:9

63:12 65:12 66:24 93:13 102:16 104:11 118:*9* 136:*14* 137:3 levels 56:16 61:18 83:12 liability 5:13 liaison 11:10, 11 life 48:24 **LIGHT** 1:6 13:2, 3, 10 67:18 78:18 108:7 118:*1*3 132:*24* 144:*1*3 limited 33:7 link 25:3 linkages 130:2, 13, 18, 19 156:8, 10, 11 Litigation 2:4 **live** 147:8 lived 140:12 146:25 lively 30:17 living 25:25 LLP 2:11 **local** 69:23 localized 85:9 locally 47:14 located 32:22 location 78:7 locations 17:16 logs 92:21 long 96:22 133:8 longer 14:22 49:14 75:3 80:13, 15 126:21 146:18 long-term 20:24 **looked** 32:9 55:20 60:10 66:7 90:12 97:11, 12 98:25 125:11, 12 126:7, 17 144:9 looking 9:13, 17 19:21 37:10 41:8, 11 49:17 84:5, 11 93:16 96:4 97:3, 6 100:*6*, *21* 115:15 117:1

121:*1*, *11* 

122:15 135:15 136:15 137:23 138:1 143:8 144:1 151:1.2 **Lorne** 32:10 48:5 losing 150:24 lot 11:10, 11 14:8 18:18 22:22 54:18 56:13 57:4 58:1 69:23 71:8 72:11 73:9 83:11 88:6, 12, 15, 24 89:13, 20 103:25 107:3 113:18 118:20 125:6 126:*15*, 23 129:2, 17 132:6 133:18 134:*12* 138:*13*, 14 142:8 143:11. 12 144:*12*, *14* 147:14, 18 150:4 157:14 lots 54:17 69:12 86:15, 16 105:16 126:9 **loud** 142:*14* **low** 90:*6* 126:*17* **LRT** 6:5 9:9 107:25 140:10 **LRV** 78:17 **LRVs** 78:8, 10 **Lyon** 18:8 86:7 < M >made 4:17, 19 5:1 60:5 78:20 79:8, 15 81:25 82:24 83:20 84:18 93:19 94:6 117:7, 8 121:23 128:6

140:10 158:10

magnitude 14:7

21:16 54:17

main 14:1

22:16 26:4

36:20 38:17

50:12 68:15

69:9 78:25

106:9

maintained 46:24 114:14 maintainer 129:12, 19, 21 130:3, 14, 19 maintaining 14:*12* 115:*4* maintenance 7:21 25:22 69:14, 17 78:24 79:5 80:4 97:24 98:1 108:9, 12, 13, 23 109:23, 25 110:*4*, *10* 131:3 Mainville 2:3 4:2 5:4 6:16 7:8 8:12 9:7, 20 10:7, 11, 15 11:13, 20 12:7, 15, 17, 21, 24 14:*16*, *25* 15:*4*, 8, 14, 18, 24 18:23 19:24 20:2 21:17, 20 22:19, 24 23:1, 8, 12, 15 24:6, 12, 17 25:5 26:2, 18 27:1, 6, 10, 12, 17, 20 28:5, 21, 24 29:6, 12 30:8, 14, 22 32:6, 19 33:2, 14 35:12, 23 36:11 37:12, 17, 22 38:1, 7, 14, 23 39:6, 14, 17, 25 41:19 42:2, 20 43:5, 13 44:3, 9, 21 45:6, 11, 19, 22, 24 48:2, 7, 12, 16 49:4 50:13, 18, 23 51:2, 5, 8, 13, 18 52:2, 10, 12, 15, 21 53:9, 13, 16, 24 54:3 55:8, 16 56:3 57:8 58:4, 21

/
59:15 60:7, 20
61:4, 11, 14 62:5, 18 63:9,
62: <i>5</i> , <i>18</i> 63: <i>9</i> ,
<i>14</i> 64: <i>1</i> 65: <i>8</i> ,
19 66:13, 19
68:13 69:8
71:11 72:10
73:12, 23 74:11,
23 75:12, 15, 23
20 10.12, 10, 20
76:11 77:2, 11, 15, 21, 23 78:6
15, 21, 23 78:6
79:7, 13 80:8,
12, 17 81:11, 22 82:15 83:4, 7,
82: <i>15</i> 83: <i>4</i> , <i>7</i> ,
18, 23 84:16, 20,
24 86:20 87:11,
20 88:1, 20
89:6 90:2 <i>0</i> , 25
92:9 93:2, 8, 18,
22 04.2 10 22
23 94:3, 10, 22 95:9 97:17
95:9 97:17
98:23 99:5, <i>14</i> ,
<i>22</i> 100:7 101: <i>5</i> ,
<i>12</i> , <i>25</i> 102: <i>5</i> , <i>12</i> ,
<i>17</i> 103: <i>4</i> , <i>10</i> , <i>15</i>
104:25 105:2 <i>4</i>
106: <i>3</i> , <i>12</i> , <i>16</i>
107:5, 10, 12, 16
108: <i>17</i> , <i>20</i> , <i>24</i>
109:6, 13, 17
110: <i>13</i> , <i>18</i>
110.70, 70
111: <i>12</i> , <i>18</i>
112:4 113:3, 7,
13 116:21
117:6, 20
118: <i>15</i> 119: <i>5</i> ,
<i>17</i> , <i>20</i> 120:2, 9
121: <i>18</i> , <i>22</i>
123: <i>6</i> , <i>12</i>
124: <i>15</i> , <i>21</i>
125:3, 18
126:19 127:9
128: <i>7</i> , <i>14</i>
129: <i>10</i> 130: <i>20</i> ,
23 131:16
132: <i>13</i> 133: <i>6</i> ,
13, 23 134:24
135:2, 6, 10, 19,
24 136:4, 12 137:6, 19 138:2,
137: <i>6</i> , <i>19</i> 138:2,
<i>17</i> 139:2, <i>9</i>
140:3, 9, 22
141: <i>1</i> , <i>15</i> 145:2
146: <i>6</i> , <i>12</i> , <i>14</i> , <i>17</i> ,
22 147:23

148:3 149:11 151:8, 23 152:21 153:18 155:6, 12, 16, 19 156:*15* 157:2, *6*, 12 major 17:*14* 21:1 44:1 61:25 70:3 86:18 108:15 145:21 majority 121:7 **making** 94:23 132:18, 19, 25 154:*18* 155:*23*, 24 manage 46:4 49:5 59:11 103:1 manageable 93:1 managed 47:13 127:12, 15 Management 7:17, 19 13:24 14:9 20:14 30:23, *24*, *25* 31:*4*, *7*, *25* 32:*3* 33:13 35:15 36:6 37:13 38:4 40:10 42:21 45:25 47:6, 17 48:23 49:6 50:14, 20 59:8 69:25 82:25 86:24 87:2, 7 manager 9:25 10:4 12:2, 5, 11 16:2 32:1, 10 46:10, 12 48:6 124:7 127:10 156:10 managers 10:2 16:3 48:5 49:17 50:9 155:*15* **Manconi** 12:*15*, 16, 21 14:21 16:3 18:*16* 118:*11* 127:*11*, 18 128:1 131:22 132:9. 18 133:1, 18

138:5, 7, 10 153:2, 8 156:9 Manconi's 14:5, 15 67:21 manufacturing 73:7 78:7 market 75:1 master 39:7, 9, 10 matched 107:2 matching 20:11 material 61:12 90:22 91:12 92:7, 8 94:15 materialized 62:7 materializing 61:14 90:22 **matter** 19:2 81:1 123:8 mayor 18:11 19:*4*, *9*, *22* **McCurdy** 23:23 meaningless 114:2*1* means 25:15 **meant** 3:4 69:16 78:17 132:14 133:3 134:*14*, *23* 153:18 **measure** 12:*12* 52:17 media 11:10 meet 40:24 41:16 42:11 55:2 73:4 77:25 78:5 81:20, 22 82:4 95:18 96:8 98:20 105:12 114:19 115:17 117:23 118:10 122:18 meeting 16:8, 9 24:24 49:16 72:3 104:18 114:22 124:2 138:21 meetings 16:7 26:7 42:18 72:1 89:1 104:*11* 111:2*4* 112:2 130:6, 8 156:*1* 

meets 81:4 151:21 152:19 153:3 Member 2:3, 4 15:25 16:5 156:5 members 26:6. 17 138:12 memo 17:1 42:8 memorandums 130:24 memos 16:25 17:*4* 42:3, 6 45:9, 13 mentioned 14:25 27:13 34:9, 13, 24 35:15, 16 42:23 66:9 68:24 120:10 128:20 142:21 143:5 menu 98:9 message 142:14 met 7:4 44:6, 7 46:15 50:9, 10, 11 70:18 100:22 113:15 137:4 139:14, 24 149:10 152:17 153:9 methodical 57:22 149:19 **methods** 25:16 143:6 metres 45:3, 4 85:12 **metrics** 44:22 45:1 137:7 139:3 **M-hm** 155:*16* Michael 140:22 156:*1*, *4* mid-2017 65:14 67:3 middle 117:13, 14 milestone 38:20 96:2, 4, 5, 24 97:2, 18, 21, 23 98:20 99:10 100:1, 5, 18 101:14 142:6 145:25

milestones 53:4 98:2, 8, 10, 12, 13, 17 99:1 100:19 125:16 142:13. 18 145:3, 12, 18 million 47:8 53:12, 21 mind 43:3 84:23 99:18, 20 105:1 108:6, 16 minimal 86:3 Ministry 6:20, 21 7:6, 11, 15 42:14 99:12 minor 18:4, 10 19:*6*, *17* 100:*19*, *22*, *23*, *24* 101:*4* **minute** 103:11 154:*16* **minutes** 35:17 156:*16* missed 125:15, 16 misspoke 107:11 mitigate 66:16, 23 115:24 124:3 143:16 mitigated 151:3 mitigating 115:25 mitigation 62:11. 14 72:9 105:6 124:18 mitigations 143:18 **mockup** 81:20 models 92:21 modifications 78:18 modifying 73:1 99:25 monetary 47:4, 5 money 47:10 98:2 100:10, 17 **monitor** 149:6 monitoring 34:20 35:18, 19 65:25 122:25 146:8 month 40:4 46:22 47:9

62:24

month-by-month
65:4
monthly 28:10,
11, 12 35:3
11, 12 35:3 38:19 39:12 40:5 42:9, 22
40:5 42:9, 22
44:7 65: <i>1</i> , 2
month-over-
month 113:22
months 85:25
86:2, 15 87:9
114:21 122:8
Morgan 140:23
156: <i>1</i> , <i>2</i> , <i>4</i>
100.1, 2, 4
morning 90:9
morph 36:25
morphed 13:6
<b>MOU</b> 155:7, 18
<b>move</b> 55:5
79:8, 16 93:9
108:25 138: <i>16</i>
154: <i>5</i>
moved 9:14, 15
18:9 70:6 89:5
109:11 124:17,
23 142:17
moving 19:7, 20
108:11
MSF 79:15
109: <i>15</i> 110: <i>4</i> , <i>6</i> ,
7, 12
MTO 7:17 8:17,
20
< N >

< N > names 104:20 **Nancy** 10:1 12:8, 9, 10 51:23 nation's 14:8 **natural** 111:5, 10 **nature** 11:*12* 19:*17* 72:*6* near 43:22 necessarily 27:19 28:4 37:18 47:16 52:25 77:25 112:9 133:7 necessary 33:5 34:12 78:4 85:18 106:10 **needed** 16:13 17:4 46:17 58:6 74:25 90:10 114:14

118:*7*, *8*, *1*3 137:22 144:2*4* needs 20:10, 11 37:8 114:19 137:16 144:8 **NEESONS** 158:20 network 7:22 new 12:2, 12 46:16 62:25 67:12, 13 74:14, 15 78:11 108:12 111:1 121:9 122:23 123:7, 16 124:25 newspaper 147:8 nitty-gritties 89:15 noncommittal 68:11 nondedicated 144:18 nontechnical 33:6 nontypographica **I** 5:1 normally 111:23 **north** 19:20 73:1, 4, 5, 14 74:25 north-south 155:2 noted 3:9 **notes** 158:14 notice 116:19 122:3, 10 **notices** 122:5 notifications 122:15 **notify** 123:10 November 116:20 122:5, 9 123:21 124:16, 23 151:25 152:22 **nuisance** 145:5, 10. 11 146:3 **number** 13:*17* 16:17 50:5 73:20 78:12 79:2, 3 93:13 104:9 111:5 121:6, 15

123:18 137:21

139:15 140:1 141:4 150:9 156:2 NUMBER/DESCR IPTION 3:16 numbers 17:15 45:2 numerous 68:21 < O > object 5:25 objected 5:8 objections

object 5:25 objected 5:8 objections 158:10 obligations 66:12 obtain 4:3 48:17 **OC** 33:24 67:16 90:2, 11, 12 127:10, 15 128:12 129:12 130:2, 13 153:19 154:25 155:8, 10, 15 156:11 occasion 24:25 occasionally 29:7 occasions 7:4 occupy 110:12 occur 42:23 October 6:13 offer 114:3 offered 7:5 Office 6:9, 10, 12 7:25 9:17, 19, 25 10:17, 21 11:21 12:1 13:1, 8 14:4 16:8, 25 19:8 22:2, 7, 14 32:9, 15, 16 33:22 34:10 36:4, 10, 16, 17, 25 37:10 39:24 41:2 49:11, 14, 19 51:15, 16 62:2 67:22 75:11 76:25 90:11 111:6 120:20 127:*15* 138:*6*, *8* offices 7:24

33:23 34:1

110:7 **OL** 130:2 **OLRT** 39:7 **OLRTC** 21:8 24:13, 23 25:2 31:9, 12, 14, 18 41:17 47:16 55:1, 21, 25 56:7 58:19 61:6 70:25 77:16 80:2 81:8 83:8 89:12 107:7, 9 119:5, 11, 14, 24 120:7 128:22 129:14 130:10 131:11 134:13 152:*4* **OLRTC's** 31:19 59:20 66:22 107:13 **onboard** 59:14 one-on-one 18:15, 18 50:10 55:2 one-on-ones 47:15, 16 54:24 ones 42:23 108:15 **Onsite** 34:20 35:19 146:8 **Ontario** 6:19 8:13, 23 9:5 42:11 99:12 142:17 144:13 open 59:20 112:1 **opened** 112:21 openly 60:3 **operate** 57:16 123:24 143:3 154:*11* operated 113:12 128:1 operating 131:11, 14 148:12, 20, 23 operational 128:15, 18 130:7, 17 131:1 135:15 138:22 operations 108:12 130:11 131:3

operator 33:25 128:9, 23 129:*16*, *20* 130:19 149:7 152:20 154:1 155:9 **opining** 29:16 opinion 20:9 95:3 106:6, 7 114:4 121:13 142:*19* 145:*14*, 16 opinions 29:22 55:6 89:4 opportunity 4:22 6:25 8:13 **opposed** 133:15 **options** 65:20 98:9 order 4:14 organization 13:6 organized 55:17 149:19 original 40:2 62:19 67:4 109:21 113:14 **O-Train** 6:11 11:21 155:2 **OTTAWA** 1:6, 7 2:9 6:7 79:6, 9 147:9 Ottawa's 6:5 **outcome** 134:18 154:*17* **output** 34:8 66:4 75:24 76:8 104:13 143:9 outset 36:10 50:22 52:8 62:23 91:23 97:19 outside 53:18, 22 54:1 overall 21:23 41:*12* 43:*9* 44:22 63:21 102:18 149:25 overhead 13:15 45:2 79:22 86:9 147:17 overly 76:4, 9

overseeing 9:1

110:22, 23, 24

110:22, 23, 24 111:3 154:22 oversight 8:3 10:19 11:15 20:3 25:6, 9 27:7 31:6, 11, 12, 13, 14 32:5 33:12, 17 34:4 37:11 49:18, 22 55:22, 24 155:4, 10 owner 8:18 97:15 118:7 owners 29:4 owner's 72:3
<p>p.m 1:15 4:1</p>
157: <i>16</i>
<b>P25</b> 83:13 <b>P3</b> 7:12 8:6
20:14 26:19 38:10.15 39:18
38:10, 15 39:18 49:5 72:3 76:6 104:15 142:18
144:22
<b>P3s</b> 93: <i>17</i> 144: <i>2</i> , <i>21</i>
<b>PA</b> 20:22 30:3 32:4 34:7, 9, 17
84: <i>4</i> 95:6 96:7
105: <i>1</i> 2 118:2, <i>5</i> 122: <i>16</i> 125: <i>9</i>
134: <i>10</i> , <i>11</i> 141: <i>11</i> , <i>23</i> , <i>24</i>
142:2 <i>4</i> 143:20,
<b>pages</b> 3:10
paid 53:5 Paquette 32:12
parallel 20:11, 17 112:18
parameters
95: <i>12</i> 139: <i>10</i> paraphrase
115: <i>18</i> <b>Parkway</b> 8: <i>7</i>
Parliament 86:8
<b>Parsons</b> 23:9, 10
part 7:23 13:18 14:14 18:6
22:20 23:11 24:20 25:2
27.20 ZJ.Z

```
26:15 34:4, 18,
22 35:7 36:10
39:3 42:15
43:11 44:12.25
47:7 51:15
54:25 57:10
62:22 65:1, 2
77:5 82:7, 24
112:18 127:17,
21 128:3, 13, 25
129:3, 6 131:12,
13, 14 136:25
139:17 148:5, 6,
15, 16, 19, 25
149:1, 14, 15
150:22 151:16
152:15 154:14
participants
1:14 2:7 4:20,
25
participating
11:8 119:18
particular 19:4
23:13 27:2, 5
34:15 41:4
58:8 59:16
74:1 75:2
76:20 77:3, 5
88:3 99:15, 24
101:2 106:1
115:19
particularly 20:9
parties 25:4
38:25 58:15.17
112:20 137:16
partner 20:23
partnering 54:12
Partners 22:6,
21 42:13, 19
43:1, 24 52:3, 6
99:10 101:19
partnership
25:21 112:5
partnerships
20:24
parts 70:14, 21
86:22
partway 47:21
party 93:4
PA's 123:9
pass 33:1
passed 15:5
passenger
154:14
```

passengers 17:23
path 29:24
40:16, 18 44:18
68:19, 20 79:19,
20, 23 85:5, 9
86: <i>14</i> , <i>17</i> 94: <i>17</i>
125: <i>15</i>
pattern 46:21
<b>pay</b> 97:10
paying 100:17
payment 97:3,
20, 24 142:13
payments 38:21
96:2, <i>4</i> , <i>5</i> , <i>24</i>
97:18 100:1
101: <i>14</i>
<b>people</b> 14:19 20:13 21:5
20:13 21:5
22:5, 10 35:10
43:10 54:21
58:25 59:1
104: <i>7</i> , <i>20</i>
107.7, 20
115: <i>10</i> 132: <i>5</i> 147: <i>17</i> 150: <i>4</i>
147:17 150:4
people's 142:9
perceive 113:9 percent 100:15
percentage
21:21 100: <i>14</i>
perfectly 98:17
<b>perform</b> 33:16
performance
39:22 76:5
143:6 145:7
143.0 143.7 147: <i>14</i>
performance-
based 76:5, 7
performed 38:8
period 14:14
67:2 88:2
131:2 <i>4</i> 133:8
136: <i>19</i> 146: <i>18</i> ,
19
perjury 5:22
permissible
137:21
permits 4:8
person 5:15
23:19 26:8
32:11 138:9
personal 25:17
54: <i>15</i>
personally
92:13, 18

personnel 71:25 101:11 perspective 41:11, 12 98:22 127:25 136:9 141:*16* 142:*4* 153:9 154:*4* Peter 55:12, 23 102:*4* **phase** 20:6 26:3 27:3, 21 65:22 107:17, 18, 22 108:2, 3, 6, 8 109:14 131:*1* 146:2*1* 153:20 **phases** 140:20 philosophy 54:19 95:18 96:6, 21 picture 20:4 **piece** 64:2 66:15 70:17, 18 103:16 **pieces** 63:10 **pile** 143:13 **pin** 117:5 Pitfield 14:22 **place** 5:21 12:13, 20, 22 21:2 36:9, 23 50:24 51:11, 16, 20 56:2 80:19 81:1 112:21 122:23 134:3 148:14 152:22 158:6 placed 93:3, 4 **places** 119:13 **plan** 30:25 31:4, 5, 8, 17, 24 32:1, 22 33:8, 11 35:16, 25 36:7 37:13 38:4 42:21 49:*4*, 7 62:19 64:17, 23 65:5, 6, 11, 16 67:19 68:5 104:23 109:*21* 114:*15*, 18 115:2, 8 117:22 118:6 124:18 131:16 133:20, 24 135:7

planned 33:5 63:4 80:20 **planning** 64:4, 7, 10 66:22 129:11 **plans** 30:24 31:1 35:15 37:19 38:3 51:20 62:11 105:6 **plant** 69:21 70:7 78:11 **plants** 70:6 73:8 **play** 124:16 125:1 **played** 73:10 133:*4* **player** 130:1 **plug** 89:21 **plugged** 71:17 147:10 **plus** 107:23 **point** 26:9 41:13 67:16 75:13 103:17 122:11 125:19 126:19 127:5, 8 132:2 police 34:2 portion 14:23 80:3 **position** 7:5, 15 9:25 10:4 96:17, 18 127:19 positioned 65:24 66:10 possible 59:13 **posted** 4:15 potential 46:8, 11 47:4 97:15 potentially 27:8 **poured** 89:21 **power** 68:23 **PowerPoint** 16:11 preliminary 91:20 premature 46:20 prepared 52:6 124:13 prescriptive 76:1, 4, 9, 17 PRESENT 2:14 35:4 62:4

procontations
presentations
16: <i>11</i> 17:3
131:21
presented
126:25
presenting
17:10
pressure 80:2
101:7, 13, 17, 23
102:6 109:2
pressures
102:10, 13
pretrial 63:22
136: <i>18</i> , <i>21</i>
pretty 21:4 55:18, 19 67:14
55:18, 19 67:1 <i>4</i>
86:11, 12
102:20, 23
107:2 152:11
previous 9:13
15: <i>12</i>
-
previously 61:5
primarily 13:10
26:9 33:2 <i>4</i>
38:20 76:6
138:3
primary 30:5
60:19, 21
119: <i>13</i> 154:3
principles 95:10
prior 22:8
38:17
priorities 49:18
<b>privy</b> 119:25
138: <i>18</i>
probability 47:2
126: <i>18</i> 151:2
problem 98:12
145: <i>1</i> 2
problematic
98: <i>19</i>
problems
144:16
procedural 4:13
procedure
135:2 <i>1</i>
procedures
148: <i>12</i>
proceeding
104: <i>17</i> 152: <i>5</i>
proceedings
5:14, 20 158:5
<b>process</b> 20: <i>15</i>
35:8 36:1 49: <i>6</i> ,
9 56:8 57:12,
•

21, 22 82:12, 25 84:*10*, *15* 98:*4*, 7 122:14 128:16 148:7 149:*1*3 151:*6*. 19 152:15 processes 13:11 35:10 57:25 58:20 149:18 153:16 procurement 9:15 10:8 22:8, 9 26:3 28:16 141:*1*3 procuring 73:16 **produce** 16:25 115:22 produced 70:5 144:10 153:6 producing 38:18, 19 69:20 70:8 105:*10*, *11* 109:9 120:7 125:9 **product** 35:24 production 40:20, 22 64:13 70:3, 7, 13 71:10, 21, 22 81:5 82:13 90:6, 17 109:11 110:22 114:22 126:10 144:8 professional 54:9, 20 89:3 158:*4* progress 21:11 42:17 44:22 58:17 98:3 120:14 152:8 progressing 41:9 121:3 progression 111:*5*, *10* progressive 133:16 **project** 6:5 7:3 8:4, 9, 15, 16, 24 9:6, 9, 12 10:20 11:19 13:18, 23 14:7 15:10, 13 16:9, 10, 12 17:2, 8, 9, 14 19:13 20:9, 10, *15* 21:*4*, *15* 

27:19 28:*4* 30:21, 23 31:1, 3 32:9, 14 35:5 36:24 37:4, 5, 9, 13 38:4, 9, 10, 15 39:7, 8, 16, 19 41:24 42:21 43:9, 12, 14, 19 46:3 47:7, 21 48:19, 21, 23 49:2, 5, 17, 20 50:22 52:9, 17, 22 53:5 54:6, 9, 11, 14, 16 55:4, *15* 56:21 57:7, 11, 18, 20 58:18 60:19 61:22 63:1 65:21, 25 66:2, 12 67:3 68:19 69:7 72:6 76:6, 21 77:5 78:5 81:5, 14 83:10 84:18, *25* 85:*4*, *7*, *10* 86:4, 13, 22 91:3, 6, 23 94:7, 19, 21 95:19, 20, 21 96:9 97:6, 9 100:9 101:7 102:7, 18, 21 104:7, 9, 15, 17 105:*21* 106:*9* 108:2 111:21 112:10, 18 113:*18* 115:*6* 119:22 121:10 123:3 126:9 127:11, 15, 20, 22 128:13, 25 129:6, 9 131:9, 12, 17 134:20 137:1, 5 142:1, 2 143:12, 13 144:6, 23 145:*14*, *19* 147:1 148:4, 8, 9, 21 149:2, 21 150:2, *3*, *14* 152:*14* 153:*9*, 10, 13 156:3 projects 7:13 13:3, 17 26:11 28:17 56:10, 12 57:14 93:10

150:*17* **project's** 106:23 **proper** 70:17 150:*18* properly 126:13 proposing 100:21 prosecution 5:22 proven 74:13, 21, 22 75:20 provide 11:1 18:*14* 25:7 26:18 32:5 33:5 35:20 37:11 39:10, 11 40:5 41:2*0*, 22, 23, 25 42:12, 16 52:4 60:21 65:9, 24 117:21, *22* 118: *1*, *2*, *5* 121:12 122:19 123:2 137:8 150:2*1* 156:2*5* provided 7:10 8:22 58:22 62:25 65:11, 12, 17 66:6 84:8 91:21 152:18 providing 17:1 29:13 30:20 31:12, 13, 14 43:18 55:22, 24 117:25 118:3 120:20, 24 province's 7:21 Provincial 7:17, provision 146:19 prudent 72:7 118:7 152:20 **public** 4:5, 12, 16 5:5 14:10 132:21 purpose 3:5 4:3 purpose-built 69:21 purposes 25:6 71:6 pursuant 5:5 **push** 87:17

144:13, 21

**pushed** 80:16 87:20 put 7:9 12:12 25:20 34:6 36:9 46:21 50:25 51:20 70:21 76:14 79:21 80:1, 6 86:2 109:23 112:12 114:13 127:20 143:9 148:14 154:23 158:7 **putting** 76:21 < Q > qualified 115:20,

22 123:22, 25 **quality** 13:23, *24* 31:*4*, *6*, *7*, *11*, 17 32:11 34:24 39:*4* 47:25 61:24 70:14, 18 105:11 146:1 quarterly 16:25 17:1 42:3, 5 43:18 44:*4*, 25 45:13 Quebec 70:7 question 5:9 6:1 153:19 155:7 questions 4:8, 9 6:4 51:19 156:*18*, *22* questions/reques **ts** 3:9 quick 85:14, 16, *17* 141:5 quickly 90:5 **quite** 6:25 37:24 59:20 83:16 92:9 93:12 120:22, 23 122:17 134:25

< R >
RA 122:16
radio 82:17, 19
83:9, 20
radios 82:23
83:13
RAIL 1:6 6:8,
10 9:19 10:17

40.0 0 40 45.0
13:2, <i>3</i> , <i>10</i> 15: <i>9</i> ,
13 67:18 78:18
108:7 118: <i>13</i>
132:24 138:6, 8,
11 144:13
150: <i>17</i>
railroad 131: <i>15</i>
railway 155·1
railway 155:1 raised 61:6
raised 61.6
100:2
raising 104:22
ramifications
111: <i>19</i>
ramp 50:2 82: <i>6</i>
84: <i>13, 14</i> 130: <i>6</i> ,
8, <i>21</i> 131:8
120.24 120.4
138:21 139:1
155:2 <i>5</i>
<b>RAMS</b> 150:5
range 21:25
22:3
rate 40:22
rates 40:20
64:13 90:6, 17
114:23
rationale 117:25
118: <i>4</i>
-
reach 117:9
reaction 121:24
123: <i>13</i>
read 45:10
readiness 38:8,
13 130:7, 17
133: <i>1</i> , <i>2</i> 135: <i>15</i>
138:22
<b>ready</b> 6:25 38: <i>14</i> 67:23, <i>24</i> ,
<i>25</i> 132:2 <i>0</i>
real 34:13 92:5
105:10 113:11
143:24 145:12
reality 64:11
realizing 25:11,
24
really 8:17, 21,
23 10: <i>18</i> 11:2 <i>4</i> ,
25 12:6, 11
14:6 27:21
36:21 37:9
43:16 49:2, 15
50:8 52:18, 23
55:21, 24 61:20
64:8, 10, 25
65: <i>1</i> 67: <i>4</i>
75: <i>10</i> 76: <i>13</i> , <i>15</i>
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

81:16 82:13 84:3 85:5 86:3 90:4 93:14 104:21 105:6, 14 108:15 112:19 113:20, 23 114:6, 19 119:*21* 121:*1*, *9*, 11 125:6, 7 128:8 131:25 132:*4*, 7 133:*3*, 10, 21 134:13 141:*21* 142:*5* 147:5, 9 151:11 153:*12*, *14*, *17* 154:22 155:3 reason 59:7 96:9 98:11, 24 117:21 120:11 reasonable 96:16 97:14 138:*15* 153:*5* reasonably 91:10 117:15 **reasons** 16:*19* recall 12:18 24:6 27:1, 4 36:15 37:13, 15 38:7 75:23 77:2 78:6 79:7, 13 80:22 81:7, 12 82:15 83:23 103:5 117:*24* 123:16 133:12. 13 135:2 155:18 156:12 receivable 5:18 **receive** 40:11 42:14 75:13 received 29:8 receiving 66:25 71:*1*3 122:*5* 132:1 receptive 97:13 98:11 100:21 **RECESS** 103:13 recognition 58:5 130:*11* recognized 58:17 60:11, 22, 24 61:5 137:15 recognizing 103:*16* recollection

53:22 77:7, 8

78:10, 14 79:11 137:*15* recommend 141:18 record 74:14 103:11, 12 140:15 **recorded** 158:*11* recover 113:19 recovering 81:7 recovery 64:23 114:*15* redefining 96:4 **reduce** 50:5 references 42:22 75:20 referencing 105:25 108:18 135:20 referred 69:3 91:17 92:3 150:5 referring 15:23 23:20, 22 39:13 135:5 **reflect** 145:13 reflected 145:15 reflecting 64:11 refusals 3:4 regard 31:24 **regime** 131:6 148:20 149:8 register 46:18, 19, 20, 25 47:1 48:9, 15 Registered 158:3 regular 28:11 35:1 41:21, 25 42:12, 17 43:2 156:7 regularly 42:11 46:15 regulatory 131:6 147:25 148:13, 19, 24 149:6, 8 150:23 151:*4* **reject** 116:1 **rejected** 115:21 related 15:20 23:17 **relates** 23:16 27:8

relations 14:3 18:17 relationship 12:*4* 14:*12* 49:*5* 54:*4*, *5*, *8*, 10, 14, 16, 24 55:*4*, *7*, *14* 88:21 89:3, 7 107:7 112:23, 24 155:8, 23 156:*14* relationships 129:21 relatively 67:14 relevant 66:5 130:16 reliability 136:*14* 145:*8*, 10 146:2 reliable 139:5 150:6 **relied** 120:*17* relief 93:19, 22 95:6, 8 100:6 116:12 123:19 rely 38:25 120:12 122:2 remained 89:3 remediate 71:23 85:16 89:12 remediation 85:21 remember 24:10 29:21 75:19 79:11, 25 remotely 1:14 22:13 renamed 6:11 reorg 12:19 reorganization 12:3 **rep** 39:2 repercussions 67:21 118:20 119:*4* report 12:8 14:*13* 19:*10*, *13*, 18 38:9 43:9, 18 44:11 46:9 47:9 106:13, 14 152:6 reported 8:2 17:6 32:17 48:8 59:22 122:20

**Reporter** 158:4, 22 REPORTER'S 158:*1* reporting 8:5 12:4, 13 14:21 41:20 43:2, 3, 10 44:2, 8, 13 45:5 47:6 121:17 149:9 **reports** 35:19 38:19 41:21 42:10, 12, 18, 22 43:6, 7, 14, 17 44:*4*, 10, 25 45:16, 18 46:1 89:2 represent 97:25 representations 75:17 representative 6:*13* 11:*4* 28:*3*, 13 30:5 59:23 representatives 35:2 55:23 represented 75:*16* 119:*12*, *14* representing 99:12 request 101:18, 22 requested 81:18 82:11 requests 94:1 101:*16* **require** 17:17 18:11 99:2 required 5:24 14:9 20:16 40:5 69:15 89:24 99:1, 19 103:1 108:10 requirement 77:3 100:23 124:2 125:10 requirements 25:10 48:23 66:12 70:18 75:1, 24 81:4, 21, 23 82:4 95:19 96:8 105:12 131:7 135:3 139:*14* 148:13 149:9, 10, 21, 22, 23

• •
150:14, 16 151:4, 7, 17, 21 152:17, 19 153:4, 10 requires 118:2 rerouting 90:13 resolution 115:18 116:6 123:18 134:19 137:14 145:1 resolutions 143:20 resolve 21:12 82:20 resolved 29:24
resource 104:4,
resourced 22:8 resources 57:6 58:6 59:13 61:3 86:21 103:18 104:14 105:8 110:19 140:19 resourcing 103:16 104:1, 8, 12 105:1, 17, 19 respect 82:16 83:9, 24 84:20 93:19 99:15
93.19 99.15
131:3
respectful
54:10, 20 89:3, 7
respectfully
55: <i>5</i>
respecting
143: <i>14</i>
respective 34:4
respects 113:10 response 62:6
response 62:6
responsibilities
10: <i>16</i> 83: <i>14</i>
responsibility
25: <i>15</i> 127:2 <i>1</i>
146: <i>15</i>
responsible
7:20 11:18
25.12 120.2
1/10:7 155:2
143.7 100.0
149:7 155:3 result 40:7 83:2 95:5
83:2 95: <i>5</i>
99:23, 24
resulting 77:1
101: <i>13</i>
.51.75

```
Résumé 3:17
7:9 10:12, 14
resumed 85:25
RESUMING
103:14
retail 17:21
retained 11:1
21:8 106:2
114:2 116:16
151:13
retire 6:23
retired 7:5
12:10 93:13
retirement 6:25
retrofit 128:22
retrofits 70:16
71:4 83:19
126:10
revenue 44:18
63:2, 6, 7 67:3,
7 68:10 86:18
105:22 132:8
133:5 147:21
review 4:22
34:22 38:9, 13
46:4, 14, 15
48:3 50:20
51:14 58:15
81:19 117:18
126:4 135:11
reviewed 153:2
reviewing 34:23
36:15 112:16
reviews 33:5
34:23 35:21, 22
66:6 121:15
revised 122:15,
19
Reynolds 2:11
30:7
Rheinland
151:14
Richard 13:12
141:9
Rideau 84:25
85:1, 20 86:7
89:13 90:14
rigorous 57:21
66:6
rigour 150:3
RIO 11:21 13:1
21:18 41:20
42:22 44:22
49:4 155:12, 14
```

```
risk 45:25 46:4,
10, 11, 12, 13, 14,
15, 17, 18, 20, 23,
25 47:1, 17, 19
48:3, 9, 14
50:20 51:14
60:21, 23 90:21
91:2, 3, 4, 7, 22
92:11 93:1, 3,
10, 17 94:5, 18
104:19 143:22,
24 144:2, 4
151:2, 3
risks 46:5, 7, 8,
16 47:10, 13, 18,
24 60:19, 25
61:16, 25 62:6,
10, 12 79:14
91:5 92:7, 16
151:3
risky 92:15
road 85:18
104:21
roadwork 13:16
robust 14:2
21:14
role 6:4 7:23,
24 10:3. 5
11:12, 22 12:1,
5 15:20 25:24
26:4, 8 28:1, 6
31:11 33:17
36:13, 20, 21
38:17 39:21
51:7 62:9
76:23 107:23
111:23 127:23
139:11, 13
140:7 142:25
147:25 148:16,
17, 19, 24
153:19, 20, 24
154:1, 21 156:10
roles 11:7
83:14 112:11
113:1, 2 154:3
156:2
roll 133:4
rolling 69:10
72:12 75:24
84:21 132:20
153:22
root 72:11
88:25 89:1, 2
```

```
RPR 158:21
RSA 95:8
104:18 113:14
115:4 116:5, 19
118:17 119:4
121:3, 19
122:11, 12
123:13, 16, 17
124:16, 22, 25
125:21, 25
131:19, 22
132:6, 8 133:9
153:15
RT 149:4
RTG 11:6
20:18, 23 21:8
31:9, 12, 13, 18
35:2, 4 41:17
47:15, 24 54:5,
11, 23 55:17, 18,
21 58:12 59:5,
21 61:6 71:19
77:13 82:21
84:5, 11 85:14
87:6 88:22
89:1 90:21
91:1, 11, 22
93:19 94:4, 23
95:18 96:22
97:4, 5 98:3
100:2, 21 101:7,
14 103:17
106:25 107:6,
23 108:2 112:6,
8, 25 117:21
119:23, 24
120:3, 6, 8
123:7 124:1, 8,
12, 19, 25
125:24 127:1
130:10 134:13
139:13, 23
144:25 145:15
146:4 147:13
148:16, 17 151:6
RTG's 25:13
62:22 66:22
106:20 111:14
113:9 142:1
149:15
RTM 129:13, 23,
25 130:7, 12
```

147:2, 13

**Rosemary** 14:21

rules 131:11 run 137:22 running 63:22, 23 67:16 71:1 77:9 87:17 88:8, 12 126:12, 14 134:7, 8 135:7, 8, 9, 10, 18, 20 136:6, 18, 19, 21, 22, 24 139:1, 11, 16 146:18 154:12 155:1

< S >

**safe** 150:7 **safety** 13:11 57:23 58:11 106:24 131:7, 8, *14* 148: *1*, *6*, *7*, *8*, 9, 10, 11, 18, 20, 25 149:1, 12 150:21, 22, 25 151:8, 10, 12, 14, *15*, *18* 152:*5*, *6*, 9, 16, 18 153:3, 8, 9, 16 156:24 **sake** 137:17 **samples** 35:20 satisfactory 65:17 **satisfied** 136:13 **SCADA** 88:17 154:25 schedule 16:8 39:7, 9, 11, 16, 19, 21, 22, 23 40:2, 3, 6, 10, 11, 19 41:5, 15, 16 43:6, 7, 10, 17, 21, 25 47:24 53:7 62:19, 22, 23, 25 63:3, 16 64:25 65:3, 7 66:3, 7 80:14 81:7, 17 83:1, 2 85:7 94:11, 16, *25* 95:3 98:1*4*, 16, 22 101:1 104:12, 18 113:23 114:13, *14*, *20*, *23* 115: *1*, 3, 6, 15, 20, 22 116:1, 10, 18, 23 117:2 118:*1*, *2*,

22
separate 43:16 serial 81:5 series 28:25 seriousness 72:5
serve 116:23 service 44:19 63:2, 8 67:4, 7 68:10 86:19 105:23 131:17, 18, 23 132:9 133:5, 9, 16
147:21 <b>Services</b> 12:5 14:5 33:24 34:2, 3 67:22 71:5 127:16 128:3 133:20
149:4, 6 155:5 sessions 54:12 set 36:17 48:20 69:16 121:1 158:6 setting 35:25 137:7
settled 134:25 share 93:9 113:9 shared 4:19, 24 89:4 106:7 sharing 94:18 shed 110:6, 8, 9,
25 shift 127:11, 13, 14 shop 37:7 short 12:11 80:4 91:10, 16
92:2 <b>shorthand</b> 158: <i>14</i> <b>short-term</b> 22: <i>11</i> , <i>12</i>
show 63:24 64:24 118:23 showing 64:12, 15, 17 65:7 115:25 116:5 117:22
shown 63:17 115:23 shows 35:22 side 18:9, 10 19:7, 8, 19, 20

131:3 141: <i>1</i> 2
142:1
sides 141:25
signage 154:6
signed 156:24
significant
66: <i>14</i> 75: <i>8</i> 94: <i>1</i> 3 101: <i>6</i>
signing 11:6
silver 123:2
silver 123:2 similar 9:1
29:8 74:19
152: <i>10</i>
<b>Simon</b> 14:19
simple 67:14
simply 24:2
<b>Singleton</b> 2: <i>11</i> 30: <i>7</i>
sinkhole 84.25
85:2, <i>11</i> , <i>22</i>
86:25 87:10
86:25 87:10 88:20, 25 89:12,
19, 22 93:20
94:9, 25 95:2
116:7
site 85:16, 17
sitting 22:2 70:20
situation 72:5
95:16
situations 95:23
six-lane 8:9
<b>size</b> 58:18
skilled 104:5
slate 18:21
<b>slippage</b> 41: <i>14</i> 113: <i>17</i> , <i>22</i> , <i>23</i>
slipping 40:18
65: <i>4</i>
<b>small</b> 31:6
39:2, 3 55:19
SNC-Lavalin
59:25
soft 91:13, 16,
18 92:6
soil 9:4 91:13
<b>solely</b> 23:6 31: <i>11</i>
solemn 4:4
solicitor 16:5
solid 33:21
91: <i>10</i> , <i>15</i>
141:25 144:22,
23
<b>solve</b> 8:10

somebody 9:17 28:15, 16 somewhat 37:3 96:3 98:19 114:*18* 146:*4* sooner 106:22 **sorry** 6:14 12:*16* 16:*4* 17:11, 25 23:1, 3 24:15 27:15 29:10 50:20 52:13 61:15 63:23 69:13 72:19 77:8 108:19, 22 109:8 117:13 122:16 124:20 125:5 126:7 130:2 140:16 149:*4* sort 10:3 13:7 14:12 17:1, 13 18:21 20:11, 16 26:15 31:6 34:11 35:1, 9, 10 37:9 40:25 41:10 43:8 46:6, 21 47:21 50:3, 22 51:7 56:20 57:15, 22 58:2 61:18 65:11 68:6 69:5 70:20 71:7 78:23 84:3 85:18, 22 87:9 88:17 89:12, 17 94:18 96:19 98:8 103:24 106:24 111:10 112:1, *10* 113:*1* 123:*2*, 22 128:23 131:6, 7 132:12 133:21 135:14 138:22 142:25 143:15 148:10 150:*15* 151:*5* 152:2, *8*, *1*3 153:*16* 154:*20* 155:*4* sorts 29:4 31:1 76:25 97:13, 15 **source** 23:6 30:6 143:2 sources 52:1

**space** 17:21 109:18 **speak** 15:18 37:25 49:3 51:21 52:7 66:21 84:24 88:14 95:11 121:2*4* 132:*10*, speaking 16:16 **special** 14:10 26:15 specialist 58:14 specialization 23:13 specialized 57:13 specific 37:20 42:6, 7 59:9 61:23 69:21 75:20 80:1 100:14 132:4 134:11 138:10 specifically 9:9. 18 23:18 36:15 53:3 59:4 74:9 79:11 135:5 148:*4* 150:*16* specification 76:17 specifications 34:8 66:*4* 75:25 76:3, 7 83:10 **specs** 76:8 143:6, 8 speculate 103:2 speculating 76:18 speculation 76:22 **speed** 77:3, 25 **speeds** 78:5 **spend** 97:6 **spent** 6:22 47:10 **Spirit** 74:12 **spoke** 21:17 103:20 124:10 spoken 33:3 54:*4* **spread** 80:24 spring 6:9 126:6, 7, 17

stabilize 85:18
89:22
stabilizes 89:17
staff 10:23, 24,
25 21:7, 23
24.02 22.02
24.23 33.22
34:21 37:6
24:23 33:22 34:21 37:6 46:7 50:3
56:17 57:7
69:22, 23 73:8
111:2, 6 120:18
130: <i>10</i>
staffing 11:9
<b>Stage</b> 6:5
27:25 28:1
27:25 28:1 48:24 57:15, 16,
17 100:0 10
17 109.9, 10
17 109:9, 10 110:1, 11, 14, 17,
<i>19</i> 111: <i>7</i> , 9
140: <i>10</i> , <i>1</i> 2, <i>17</i> ,
20, 25 141:3, 19,
23 142:15 146:7
<b>stages</b> 48:21
107:25
stakeholder
14: <i>3</i> , <i>8</i> , 9 18: <i>17</i>
stand 100:15
standalone 42:8
44:12, 20
standard 47:22
73:5 150: <i>10</i>
standards 73:2,
<i>5</i> , <i>15</i> 150: <i>10</i>
151:22 153: <i>4</i>
start 6:3 12:10
56:6 60: <i>14</i> 81:7 131: <i>17</i> , <i>18</i> ,
81:7 131: <i>17</i> , <i>18</i> ,
23 132:8 133:9,
15, 16 134:2, 16
136:7 141: <i>16</i>
started 6:21
10:6 37:2
64:19, 22 90:1
102:3 109: <i>10</i> ,
14 113:20, 24
111.6 120.10
114:6 122: <i>10</i> ,
13 123:21
129:2 <i>1</i>
<b>starting</b> 113:21
123:20 138:5
starts 81:5
<b>State</b> 50:40
state 58:16
124: <i>16</i> 125: <i>1</i>
152: <i>13</i>
statement 11:17

**station** 17:16 63:5 68:22 77:10 86:5, 6, 7, 8 88:16 154:7, 9 **stations** 13:*14* 17:15, 21, 23, 24 18:*4*, *5* 19:*14* 69:*4* 86:*9* 91:*7* 126:11 147:18 154:8 **status** 17:9 34:17 38:19 43:12 119:6 **steel** 76:16 Steering 11:9 15:20, 23 16:1, 6, 13 26:6, 16 27:24 28:2, 9, 12, 14 29:20, 25 30:13 32:17 42:1, 10, 24 43:2*4* 44:5 45:20 47:19, 22 48:1 61:19 62:16 99:7, 9 101:20 119:10 128:2 Stenographer/Tra nscriptionist 2:16 stenographically 158:*11* stepped 9:24 **steps** 122:18 **STEVE** 1:7 2:9 3:17 5:3 6:6, 18 7:14 8:14 9:11, 22 10:10, *14*, *18* 11:*16*, *24* 12:9, 16, 19, 23 13:5 14:18 15:3, 6, 11, 16, 22, 25 19:5 20:1, 7 21:19, 23 22:22, 25 23:3, 10, 14, 19 24:8, 15, 19 25:8 26:*4*, 22 27:4, 9, 11, 15, 18, 22 28:7, 23 29:1, 10, 19 30:12, 15 31:2 32:8 33:10, 18 35:17 36:3, 14 37:15, 21, 24

38:13, 16 39:1, 9, 16, 18 40:4 41:23 42:5, 25 43:7, 15 44:6, 11. 24 45:8 46:2 48:*4*, 11, 14, 25 49:10 50:17, 19, 24 51:3, 6, 11, 14, 23 52:8, 11, 13, 19, 22 53:12, 14, 20, 25 54:7 55:10, 18 56:5 57:10 58:8, 24 59:17 60:12, 24 61:7, 13, 15 62:8, 21 63:12, 16 64:5 65:10, 23 66:17 67:1 68:16 69:11 71:16 72:13 73:18 74:3, 16 75:4, 14, 19 76:2, 13 77:7, 14, 19, 22 78:2, 9 79:10, 17 80:10, 13, 21 81:13, 24 82:18 83:6, 11, 22 84:1, 19, 22 85:1 86:23 87:14, 22 88:5, 23 89:9 90:23 91:1 92:13 93:6, 11, 21 94:2, 8, 14 95:1, 16 97:22 98:24 99:7, 17 100:3, 12 101:8, 15 102:2, 8, 15, 20 103:8, 25 105:7 106:1, 4, 14, 19 107:8, 11, 13, 19 108:19, 22 109:3, 7, 16, 19 110:*15*, *20* 111:*15*, *20* 112:7 113:*5*, *11*, *16* 116:25 117:10, 24 118:*18* 119:*8*, 19, 21 120:5, 16 121:20 122:1 123:9, 15 124:20 125:2, *5*,

23 126:22 127:13 128:11, 17 129:15 130:22 131:5, 20 132:17 133:10, 17 134:5 135:1, 4, 9, 12, 23 136:1, 10, 17 137:9, 25 138:*4*, *19* 139:*6*, 12 140:6, 16, 24 141:*4*, *20* 145:*9* 146:10, 13, 16, *20* 147:*4* 148:*2*, 5 149:*14* 151:11 152:1, 23 153:23 155:*11*, *14*, *17*, 22 157:10, 13 **stock** 69:10 72:12 75:24 84:21 153:22 **stop** 87:5 **storage** 69:14 70:22 78:24 79:5 80:5 97:25 98:1 108:9, 23 109:23 110:*6*, *8*, 9, 25 **story** 96:7 117:12 strain 112:24 strategies 72:9 142:13 strategy 118:23 **stream** 13:3 streams 13:1 **Street** 18:8 85:20 89:14 90:15 strengthened 130:13 **strictly** 146:21 strong 28:1 56:9, 12 130:18 structural 9:3 structure 10:21 12:*12* 13:*8* 20:18 21:3 36:1, 6 51:16 55:19 89:23 structured 55:17 56:1

structures 21:2 **stuff** 154:20 **STV** 135:3 sub 72:4 subcontractors 147:15, 19 subcontracts 77:17 sub-elements 63:25 subject 19:2 34:15 115:17, *18* 116:*6*, *22* 123:17 124:4 **subjects** 157:15 submanagement 38:3 submissions 66:7 subplans 37:19 **subs** 25:1 31:15 substantial 63:7, 23 105:22 122:3, 7 134:6 135:16 139:14, 25 151:17 152:15 153:1 subsystem 149:22 **subway** 121:8 successful 116:9, 11, 24 134:15 136:24 **sudden** 79:23 sufficiency 136:8 140:5 sufficient 65:17, 20 71:13 103:7 113:*19* 136:*5* 137:24 sufficiently 60:10.21 suited 25:1 summer 85:3 114:8, 9 115:*1*3 117:17 supplement 49:22 supplier 82:17, 19 83:21 suppliers 25:1 31:15 147:15, 19 **supply** 70:12, 13

supplying 104:20 support 138:15 supporting 120:7 supportive 120:22, 23 surface 89:13, 18 surprises 83:15 Swail 140:24 swap 70:19 switchover 118:12 system 33:25 45:2 67:15, 17 68:1 70:11 73:25 79:22 88:15 104:3 107:23 109:24 118:12 132:1, 20, 21 133:15 136:15 139:5 145:8 146:23 147:3 148:8, 9 149:22, 23, 25 150:5, 12, 18 154:11, 13, 14, 22, 24 systematically 08:2
98:2  systems 13:11, 15 22:15 23:21 24:4, 21 37:4 56:19, 25 57:9, 12, 15, 20 58:14, 19 59:10 63:5, 18, 19 68:22, 23 72:17 86:10 87:18, 23 88:18 105:15 106:2, 18 107:1 126:12 131:4,
13 144:5 147:16, 17 148:6, 25 149:24 150:20 153:21, 23 154:15, 25 <t> table 119:6</t>

128:10 129:2 130:1, 12

takes 57:13, 14 80:25 talk 33:21 35:5 43:19 44:15 72:25 95:14 106:17 132:1 143:11 talked 60:15 72:22 78:3 79:18 102:9 104:2 114:16 130:6 142:6 143:22 152:9, 24 153:11 talking 22:5 75:7 125:2*4* 132:5 134:6 152:*1* talks 47:2 tap 22:4, 10 26:12, 25 tapped 138:9, 12 140:18 tapping 23:23 targets 114:24 task 67:14 taxpayer 96:16 **taxpayer's** 96:18 team 8:6, 25 9:2 10:19, 21 11:17 20:20, 21 21:14 23:11 24:20 25:11, 20 31:7 33:21, 22 34:*4*, 6 38:24 69:25 87:7 114:3 116:17 117:18 120:10 121:5, 7 123:1 126:4 127:17 128:3 133:2, 19 135:8, 11, 15 138:13 140:18 141:7, 9, 13 146:8 149:*15*, 16 152:4 154:24 teams 21:10 141:25 **team's** 126:6 technical 8:22 55:12 111:22 112:12, 15, 17

Technician 2:17

teeth 142:24

143:19 **template** 142:18 temporary 9:16 78:18 tend 5:11, 12 tense 55:3 tenure 14:15 27:9, 23 74:6 113:5 149:*4* term 8:3, 19 84:4 85:10 145:17 terms 6:3 9:1 10:21 11:5 14:*11* 16:*8*, *15*, 23, 24 17:5, 8 18:24 20:18 22:1 24:18, 23 25:9 26:9, 10 30:2, 19, 22, 24 31:2, 3, 25 32:14 33:4, 10, 12, 19 34:14 35:12, 14 38:3, 23 39:23 40:14 42:2 43:9 45:1, 24 48:18 49:8, 11, 21, 22 50:5 52:19, 23 53:3, 4, 6 54:7 57:4 60:9 64:3 66:24 67:22, 24, *25* 68:12 75:14, 15 77:10 79:2. 14 80:18 82:8 85:3 86:12 91:6 94:8 95:12, 13 96:2 100:22 103:16 104:19 105:1 108:6 109:*18*, 20 114:22 121:20 122:14 123:19 124:17, 24 125:1 127:2, *25* 128:*8* 131:*1* 132:14, 15, 19, 22 133:20 135:21 136:21 137:6, 20, 23 138:*15*, *22* 139:*4*, *6* 140:*11* 141:22, 23 142:3, 21 144:4

146:22, 24

148:2*4* 153:*15* 154:1, 9, 13, 22, 24 155:9, 11, 21 test 69:4 71:1 78:13, 15, 21, 22 79:1, 15, 17 80:10, 12 81:9 135:*20* testimony 158:9 Testing 57:2 60:8, 13, 16, 18 62:19 63:10, 17, 18, 19, 21 71:1, 3 78:8, 14, 19 80:16, 18, 22, 25 81:3, 8 87:21, *22* 88:2, *4*, *7*, *10* 91:11, 12, 13 104:3 105:21 133:25 134:2 148:23 149:2*4*, 25 **Thales** 23:25 24:14, 25 70:10 71:2 72:16, 19 77:4, 17 129:14, 18 Thales's 73:24 thing 17:22 29:16 33:19 45:12 55:10 72:7 98:21 112:17 122:24 125:13 130:5 145:23, *24* 150:23 things 17:20 26:24 29:3, *4*, 23 40:6, 17 41:6 44:15 49:8 54:21 55:3 59:20 60:4 61:12 62:15 64:18 65:4 69:6, 12 72:22 76:21 84:12 85:6 86:16 87:23 95:21 98:20 105:2 115:1 118:25 119:*1*3 124:*4* 128:23 137:23 138:1 140:1, 11

144:19 151:5 152:2 154:18 third 13:22 38:25 thought 30:19 46:19 thousands 72:15, 19 74:18 **tight** 102:19 time 4:8 6:8, 22 7:10, 18 8:20 9:17 10:1 13:7 14:24 24:11 28:8 36:18 37:1, 5, 25 38:17, 22 41:15 49:23, 25 51:24 54:6 57:5 58:10, 12 66:21 70:11 73:19 74:1 76:10 79:16 81:6, 10 82:19 83:17 84:9, 11, 18 85:8, 11 87:15 88:5 98:13, 16 102:4 103:*17* 107:*4*, 21 109:3 113:18, 19 114:*1* 115:*4* 116:15, 17 117:17 124:7, 11, 12 125:11, 20 126:1, 20 127:4 128:22 129:18, 25 134:25 140:2*4* 152:9 156:16 158:6, 7, 10 timeline 122:9 timelines 122:2 143:*14* timely 105:11 143:17 **times** 14:3 28:1 56:23 60:1, 2 68:21, 25 69:1, 4 71:24 77:4, 9 timing 60:10 80:1 timing-wise 17:2 title 11:23

FF: 40 440.F
55:13 149:5
today's 4:3
today's 4:3 told 157:10
tool 105:9
tools 65:20
103:21 105:4
top 56:7
topic 47:17, 20
83:16
topics 138:21
Toronto 00:40
<b>Toronto</b> 26:12
28:18
total 21:25
133: <i>1</i>
totally 147:10
touched 133:24
tough 102:20
143: <i>15</i> , <i>17</i> 147: <i>5</i>
tours 34:25
35:4 42:16
470-14 42:16
track 13:15 21:11 39:22
21:11 39:22
45:2 53:2
62: <i>14</i> 69: <i>3</i> , <i>4</i>
71:1 74:13
78:13, 15, 16, 21,
22, 24 79:1, 15,
<i>18</i> , <i>22</i> 80: <i>3</i> , <i>10</i> ,
12 86:9 87:12
91:6 125:8
tracked 32:16
11acked 52.70
66:5 122:19
tracking 40:1
44:17 52:25
120: <i>10. 14</i>
122:4, 10, 13, 14
123:5
tracks 70:25
traction 68:23
tradesmen
104:6
tradespeople
104:5
traffic 8:10
67: <i>11</i> , <i>13</i>
train 23:16, 21
24:1, 4, 21
70.16 74.40
72:16 74:13
77:3 147:16
154:2 <i>4</i>
trained 67:23. 24
trained 67:23, 24 training 71:5
100.04 100.E
128: <i>21</i> 129: <i>5</i>
trains 73:25

77:25 **train's** 154:*16* transcribed 4:10 158:12 transcript 4:11, 15, 18, 23, 24 5:2 158:14 transfer 93:17 143:23, *24* 144:2, *4* Transit 12:5 14:5 17:18, 19, 25 19:3 22:6, 20 26:11, 13 27:8 28:17 33:24 37:5 52:3, 6 56:11 67:22 71:5 118:*1*2 121:*10* 127:16 128:3 129:3 131:21 133:*19* 149:*4*, 6 transition 131:2*4* 132:*11*, 24 transitioning 111:7 132:2, 23 **Transpo** 33:24 67:16 90:3, 11, 13 127:10, 15 128:12 129:12 130:2, *13* 155:*1*, 9, 10, 15 156:11 Transport 42:13 99:11 147:24 **Transportation** 6:20 7:6, 11, 16 42:14 99:12 Transpo's 153:19 **treasurer** 16:3, 5 **treated** 151:*1* trial 5:19 63:22, 23 134:7 135:6, 8, 9, 10, 18, 20 136:5, 18, 21, 24 139:1, 11, 16 146:*18* tried-and-tested 75:3 trigger 134:15 tripoles 82:1 **true** 109:25 110:4 125:21

154:*1*3 158:*1*3

trying 25:19 43:1 59:11 105:6 122:2 128:22 tunnel 50:7 68:22 80:*4* 85:13 87:23 88:15 90:5 91:9 92:1 99:16 126:12 tunnelling 13:15 22:16 45:*4* 63:*5* 85:*8*, 12, 19, 23, 25 86:15 87:8 91:5, 8 92:22, 23, 24 99:18 **tunnels** 104:8 turn 69:17 109:24 110:3 **TÜV** 151:*14* 153:*12* type 17:16, 22 20:20 43:23 45:*4*, *5* 83:*2* 93:9 115:15 **types** 41:5 93:10 Typically 70:4 80:25 130:9 typos 4:23 < U > **U/T** 3:9 32:24 38:5 45:23 157:5 **ultimate** 146:23 ultimately 29:17 80:9 145:7 underestimated 59:5 60:*4* underestimating 59:2 underground 18:5 86:8 underresourced 56:18, 23 57:2. 5 58:3 60:*4* 64:2 understand 18:25 35:23 50:13 52:2 58:22 68:14 73:15, 24 74:14 75:2 80:9, 18

88:2 93:18 94:12 97:18 99:23 101:6 120:13 146:7 151:23 understanding 69:9 70:5 73:13 74:20 75:5, 7, 18 83:5 91:23 98:5, 6 101:9 130:25 134:1 139:10 142:16 144:11 understood 61:6 74:16 83:19 92:10 140:*4* undertake 89:15 undertaken 3:9 110:6 undertaking 32:21 110:10 141:25 undertakings 3:3, 7 undertook 91:22 140:18 156:2. 9 underway 36:19 49:12, 13 86:5, 6 88:19 107:22 underwriting 111:*14* Unfortunately 15:7 union 152:14 **unique** 95:17 university 6:21 unknowns 92:5 unorthodox 72:3 **unusual** 69:20 72:2 **update** 16:12, 24 17:1, 8, 11, *18* 40:5 61:22 65:2 **updates** 16:9, 23 18:14 39:12 41:2*4*, 25 42:9, 17 65:2 119:7 120:13 updating 16:20 65:2 urgency 80:6

Urquhart 2:11 < V > **valid** 46:13. 17 80:21 validation 80:18, 22, 25 81:3, 8 valley 92:3 varied 10:22 14:18 various 41:2 55:1 63:10, 17, 19 131:1, 20 132:6 140:*20* varying 29:22 140:19 141:14 **vehicle** 22:15 50:6 70:9, 15, 17 71:3, 9, 18 73:1, 4, 21 74:13, 17, 21, 22 75:3, 9, 21 78:12, 17, 18 79:2, 3 81:2, 12, 15 82:5, 6, 9, 14, 22 88:17 108:14 110:2, 22 144:7 vehicles 13:10 17:*15* 24:*4* 45:3 60:18 63:6 68:21 69:1, 10, 14, 21 70:20 71:7 72:6, 15, 20 75:6, 8 76:16 80:24 81:9, 19 88:11 108:7, 10 109:9, 10, 14, 22 110:2, 8, 10 126:10 128:22 144:*4*, *9*, *18* 146:*15* 147:*16* vehicle's 70:24, 25 ventilation 50:7 68:23 87:23 88:15 126:12 **ventures** 107:*15* verify 114:4 **verifying** 136:*16* **VERITEXT** 158:*20* versus 21:22 25:24 37:4

53:5 98:20	withstand 90:21,	142:22	York 78:12
104: <i>14</i> 143: <i>6</i> , 9	24	write 65:15	121:9
145:24 152:14	witness 5:7, 12,	writing 37:23	Young 2:4 4:7
Videoconferenci	16 158:7, 9	114:13 124:8	156:19
ng 1:13	witnesses 130:5	written 42:17	100170
view 20:13, 16	wonder 23:17	94:21 106:7	<z></z>
61:1 88:23	won't 68:7	wrote 114:10	<b>Zoom</b> 1:13
89:2 92:4	word 141:22	111.70	20011 1:70
94:12, 14, 24	work 8:13 9:10	< Y >	
115:5 116:9	13: <i>16</i> 15: <i>12</i>	yard 99:16, 18	
117:1 118:1	24:18 25:7, 11,	Yeah 8:14	
119:1, 2 121:3	19, 23 34:18	11:24 12:9, 23	
127:8 141:21	35:24 41:9	13:5 15:13, 16	
Virtual 2:17	49:24 71:2	19:5 20:7	
virtually 26:8	85:21 86:9	21:19 22:23	
110: <i>16</i>	87:3, <i>4</i> 88:12,	23:10, 14 26:22	
Vogel 2:11	15, 16, 17, 19	28:7 29:2, 5	
voice 150:24	89:13 91:6	31:2 36:3, 14	
voiced 75:11	92:15 95:10	37:16 42:8, 25	
VOICEU 13.11	97:21 98:3	44:24 45:8	
< W >	105:20 107:3	49:10 50:19	
waiting 70:20	111:1 120:22	51:17, 23, 24	
wanted 48:8	126: <i>15</i> 129: <i>4</i> ,	62:21 63:16	
54:12 98:8	11 133:2 142:8	65:23 67:1	
101:18 114:20,	150:20 153:21	71:16 73:18, 19	
25 115:1	worked 9:4	75:4 76:2	
134:22 139: <i>4</i>	20:25 90:11, 19	77:10 78:9	
157:7	95:21 96:3	79:17 80:13, 21	
ward 18: <i>12</i>	144:25	82:18 83:11, 22	
19:9, 23	working 6:24	84:1 87:5, 14	
warranted 46:22	21:3, 6 24:21,	88:5, 15 89:9	
warrants 95:24	22 25:2, 25	94:14 95:1	
watching 44:16	34:12, 19 35:18	100:12 102:2, 8	
66:3	41:7 43:20	105:7, 9 106: <i>4</i> ,	
<b>ways</b> 16: <i>18</i>	46:6 47:14	19 107:19	
weather 78:1	54:10, 14, 16, 23	115: <i>14</i> 116: <i>14</i>	
website 4:16	55:13 56:16	117:10 119:8,	
weekly 49:16	61:8 66:8	<i>15</i> , <i>25</i> 120: <i>5</i>	
50:10, 11	74:10 83:12	123:4 127:24	
weight 30:11	95:13 104:6	128:13 129:1,	
west 69:5 86:6	127: <i>1</i> 130: <i>14</i> ,	15 130:18	
whatsoever	17 154:21	131:20 134:5	
82:13 146:20	155:23, <i>24</i>	135:12, 13	
white 95:22	156: <i>14</i>	138:20 141:20	
<b>Whoa</b> 68:16	workings 34:14	143:2 <i>1</i> 145:9	
whoever's	works 15:1	148: <i>5</i> , <i>8</i> , <i>24</i>	
150:13	47:15 54:25	151: <i>11</i> 152: <i>1</i>	
wide-ranging	61:9, <i>18</i> , <i>20</i>	<b>year</b> 36:19	
28:25	119: <i>12</i> , <i>14</i>	49:13	
willingness	149:8 156: <i>5</i> , <i>7</i>	years 6:19, 22,	
113:9	workshop 27:7	24 8:20 25:21,	
wind 50:1	<b>world</b> 70:6	22 93:14	
Windsor 7:25	72:15, 20 74:19	year's 142:22	
8:3, 8, 11	worth 8:20	<b>yep</b> 15:3	
	I .	I .	